

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	1 Oct 68	2100 1 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED			
2	0002		(C) A-Chippewa, B-Gator, B42-558965, B86-576993, C-Paradise, C82-RBS, LP C84-628016, D-Gator, D72- RMK, ER-Chippewa, EM-Chippewa, CAP 133. 2/H Trp Binh Son Bridge.	Map, Arty, Bde		
3	0205		(U) Unk explosion vic Bunker 3. No damage. Arty fired illum w/neg results.	Passed to Bde		
4	0225		(C) Foxhole Report: MAN OP TOT PFD A 0 107 107 132 B 16 96 112 136 C 6 76 82 108 D 20 92 112 137 E 0 67 67 80 TOT 42 438 480 593	Passed to Bde		
5	0316		(U) Urgent dustoff for 1 US w/snake bite. Type snake unk. Loc: 573965. Called 0322, complete 0339.	Passed to Bde		
6	0800		(U) All bushes, LP's in.	Map, Arty, Bde		
7		0905	(C) 1st Plat C Co will be sent to CAP 133 at 1300 today.			
8	1005		(C) CAP 138 in contact: M-79 & SA inside perimeter, forced enemy back, chasing them, headed toward river to the S vic 5791.	Passed to Bde		
9		1101	(C) Meeting of all Co CO's today 1200 hrs.			
10	1115		(C) M boats will be at RBS 1300 hrs today.	Passed to Bde		
11	1125		(U) CAP 138 questioning villagers. Say enemy had on PF uniforms, made a break for the river vic 5791. Still searching.	Passed to Bde		
12	1215		(C) 2/H-17th Cav now about 4 kms W of RBS, moving towards RBS.	Map, Arty, Bde		
13	1240		(U) 2/H-17th Cav arrived RBS.	Map, Arty, Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200

PPC-Japan
DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **AND 873541**
By: **2011** NAVA Date: **11/11/11**

CONFIDENTIAL

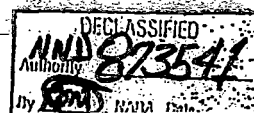
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf			IZ Gator BS568963		0001	1 Oct 68	2400	1 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14	1314		(U) Mr Spivack called & said he was coming to Gator to coordinate with us about tomorrow's CA.			S3 Notified		
15	1316		(U) H/17-Cav sent 8 tracks to RBS.			Map, Arty, Bde		
16	1335		(C) 2/H-17 Cav has M-boat in sight. Will call back when they reach RBS.			Passed to S3, Bde		
17	1347		(U) 2/H-17 loading 2 tracks on M-boats now.			Passed to S3, Bde		
18	1417		(U) 2/H-17 Cav informed us 1 track had engine trouble & had to send it back. 7 tracks left.			Passed to S3, Bde		
19	1418		(C) C Co reports 1st Plat. extracted fm Paradise to CAP 133.			Map, Arty, Bde		
20	1501		(C) CLDG reaction force. Primary, PZ-Gator 112 pax. Alternate, PZ-Gator, 92 pax. Primary B Co Alternate-D Co.			Passed to Bde, CLDG		
21	1505		(U) 7 tracks at RBS. Had to cut through perimeter wire to get in.			Map, Arty, Bde		
22		1540	(C) S3 to Bde: Change B Co CA to 665018 fm 662026.					
23	1605		(U) CO to S3: delay ER Opn till day after tomorrow.					
24		1735	(C) TOC to Bde: New loc for tomorrow's CA by B Co 660024.					
25	1830		(C) Pax: A-Chippewa 114, B-Gator 110, C-Paradise 38, C3 RBS- 35, G1-CAP 133 20. D-Gator 134, ER-Chippewa 25. FM-Chippewa 16, GAP 133 17			Passed to Bde		
26	1900		(C) C85 LP-626017.			Map, Arty, Bde		
27	2000		(C) D70-546980, D73-578999.			Map, Arty, Bde		
28	2040		(C) Fm C Co: PF report VC entering Le Thuy (1) Villagers are retreating to Le Thuy (2) 695915. PF's in Le Thuy (2). Taking no action. Very unreliable report.			Passed to Bde		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

•

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ Gator
BS568963

BS568963

FROM

TC

HOUR

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

53, 5th Bn. 46th Inf

0001

1 Oct 68

2400

1 Oct 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. .

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

2315

(G) Bde to Bn GO: Msn for tomorrow has been postponed indef. All concerned elements will hold in present locs, because of possibility of msn being initiated 3 Oct.

30

2330

(C) Bde to TOC: New chief of staff & new CO, 11th Bde will be at this loc 02 Oct between 0945 to 1005 hrs.

Passed to CO

31.

Summary:

0316: Urgent dustoff for 1 US w/snake bite.
1005: Enemy penetrated CAP 138. Driven off to S toward river.

32

21.00

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S-3

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **SP-1**

DOWN

D

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5th BATTALION, 46th INFANTRY
198th INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-302

1 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (IR)
AMF: 03
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 201745 hours, at LZ Paradise, received 25-30 rounds of semi-automatic fire. Returned fire with small arms and 60mm mortars. Enemy location at BM69103700, BM69099695.

At 11005 hours, at CAP 138, received 107 and small arms fire inside perimeter. They called in artillery and pursued enemy South to vic 9791. They questioned the local villagers, and as they said, the enemy was dressed in PF uniforms. CAP 138 is still searching.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 011500 - 011500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continues operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippens. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

B/5-46: At 011700 hours, relieved of defense of LZ Gator by D Co. Prepare for OA at 020000 hours, conduct OA via 662026, recon in force South to-west blocking position of CAP 133 via 664003 and 695004, supported with PW and NSOP teams.

C/5-46: C Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. C3 continues to improve defense of River Boat South. C1, depart CAP 133 approximately 020500 hours, to establish blocking position via 670012 & 666123. Open to B Co

D/5-46: At 011700 hours, assume mission of defense of LZ Gator. At 011630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of R&M equipment. At 011500 hours, provide two reinforced squads for ambush via 545950, ambush patrol via 573999. At 020730 hours, provide 4 man day security force for R&M.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 8010 NAVA Date

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5-46: B Co (-) assist A Co in improving defense of LZ Chippewa. Reconn, general support of LZ Chippewa and CP 155. Recon, depart LZ Chippewa at 0600 hours, to recon and establish CP's/bushes at Hill 294 via 455 957. Duration, 5-6 days.

17/1/67: Provide two AMV's for defense of Binh Son Bridge. 2/1/20/17 depart River Boat South at 0600 hours, to establish blocking position via 651012 and 650004. Recon, to B Co.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES H. DUBOIS
MAJ, AMV
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																														
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																
				FROM		TO																														
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																													
S3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	2 Oct 68	2400 2 Oct 68																														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																															
	IN	OUT																																		
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED																																	
2	0002		(G) A-Chippewa, B-Gator, C(-)-Paradise, C1-CAP 133, G3-River boat South, IP 85-626017, D-Gator, D72-RMK, D70-546980, D73-578999, EM-Chippewa, CAP 133, ER-Chippewa, 2/H/17 Cav-Riverboat South, 1/H/17 Cav- Binh Son Bridge.	Map, Arty, Bde																																
3	0200		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width:15%;">A Co</td><td style="width:10%;">0</td><td style="width:10%;">106</td><td style="width:10%;">106</td><td style="width:10%;">128</td></tr> <tr><td>B Co</td><td>81</td><td>29</td><td>110</td><td>136</td></tr> <tr><td>C Co</td><td>26</td><td>58</td><td>84</td><td>105</td></tr> <tr><td>D Co</td><td>29</td><td>80</td><td>109</td><td>134</td></tr> <tr><td>E Co</td><td>0</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>81</td></tr> <tr><td>TOT:</td><td>136</td><td>343</td><td>479</td><td>584</td></tr> </table>	A Co	0	106	106	128	B Co	81	29	110	136	C Co	26	58	84	105	D Co	29	80	109	134	E Co	0	70	70	81	TOT:	136	343	479	584	Bde informed.		
A Co	0	106	106	128																																
B Co	81	29	110	136																																
C Co	26	58	84	105																																
D Co	29	80	109	134																																
E Co	0	70	70	81																																
TOT:	136	343	479	584																																
4	0400		(C) B Co, B85, IP (626017) B68 (CAP 133) All other elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
5	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
6	0700		(U) A-Chippewa B-Gator C-Paradise B-82 Riverboat south B-85 (626017) B68 (Cap) 133 D-Gator, Ambushed has returned to Gator, H73 (RMK) at OP5 still out ER-Chippewa, EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 1/H Troop, 17 Cav. Binh Son Bridge 2/H Troop, 17 Cav. Riverboat south	Bde, 0658 Bde. informed																																
7	0800		(C) A-Chippewa B-Gator C-c(-) Paradise, B82 Riverboat south B68 (Cap) 133 D-Gator-OP5 (RMK) H73 EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 1/H Trp, 17 Cav-Binh Son Bridge 2/H Trp, 17 Cav-Riverboat south																																	
8	0820		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width:15%;">A</td><td style="width:10%;">00</td><td style="width:10%;">106</td><td style="width:10%;">106</td><td style="width:10%;">128</td></tr> <tr><td>B</td><td>0</td><td>110</td><td>110</td><td>136</td></tr> <tr><td>C</td><td>0</td><td>84</td><td>84</td><td>105</td></tr> <tr><td>D</td><td>0</td><td>109</td><td>109</td><td>134</td></tr> </table>	A	00	106	106	128	B	0	110	110	136	C	0	84	84	105	D	0	109	109	134													
A	00	106	106	128																																
B	0	110	110	136																																
C	0	84	84	105																																
D	0	109	109	134																																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																																

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **873541** NAVA

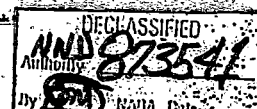
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			L.Z. Gator		0001	20 Oct 68	2400 2 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Cont'd E 0 70 70 81 T 0 479 479 584 Bde informed					
9	0900		(C) A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise C3 Riverboat south, C1 Cap 133 D-Gator 3sq 1st plt at OP5 ER-Chippewa FM-Chippewa and CAP 133 1/H, 17 Cav has left Binh Son Bridge going to Bayonet 2/H, 17 Cav, Riverboat south					
10	0915		D Co, on perimeter sweep of LZ Gator found ten satchee charges between bunkers 15 and 16. Estimated 2 weeks old. Description: 2 timefuses in bulk, both had been light but did not go off. Weight about 35 lbs. 1 ft. wide and 1ft. long and 5 inches thick. Bulk was covered with burlap, wrapped with 1/4" rope, also wrapped around in two places with bailing wire. Explosives inside unknown. Charge will be blown with Bde's OK.					
11	1000		(C) A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-) Chippewa, C3 Riverboat south, C1 Cap 133 D-Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt at OP5 FM-Chippewa, Cap133 ER-Chippewa 2/H, 17 Cav, Riverboat south					
12	1100		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1 Cap133, C3 Riverboat south D(-) Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt D Co at OP5 E(-)Gator, FM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 2/H, 17 Cav Riverboat south					
13	1130		From 1/6 to TOC: OP at Hill 707 reports observing a 3000 ft. explosion vic-195983 at 1120 hours					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			L.Z. Gator		0001	2 Oct 68	2400 2 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN.	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	1150		(C) TOC to Bde 1/6 Inf reports a 3000 ft explosion vic 495983 near our LZ Chippewa which our A Co. is on. A Co. reports no explosions near them, but does report several large explosions vic 4599, believed to be B-52 strike in that vic. No arty fired into that area.	Bde informed				
15	1200		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1 Cap 133, C3 Riverboat south D(-)Gator, 3rd sq, 1st plt at OP5 E(-)Gator FM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER- Chippewa	Bde informed				
16	1300		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1 Cap 133, C3 Riverboat south D(-)Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt at OP5 FM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER- Chippewa 2plt H/17 Cav Riverboat south	Bde informed				
17	1323		Bde to TOC: Probable enemy location BS661918	Bde informed				
18	1347		Bde to TOC: Probable enemy location BS669940	Bde informed				
19	1400		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1-Cap 133, C3-Riverboat south D(-)Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt-OP5 E(-)Gator FM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 2/H, 17Cav Riverboat south	Bde informed				
20	1500		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1-Cap 133, C3-Riverboat south D(-)Gator, 3rd sq 1st plt at OP5 E(-)Gator FM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 2nd plt H/17Cav-Riverboat south					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 8774 NAVIA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

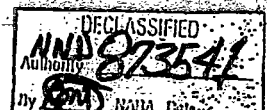
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION L.Z. Gator			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
21	1505		(U)Sent to Bde: Binh Son Cap Locations for tonight and tomorrow	Bde informed					
22	1525		(C)Sent Bde our CLDC Reaction Force. B Co PRI-110 packs-PZ Gator, Inside Instep 96-3950 D Co ALT-109 packs-PZ Gator, Upstate Esteem 6355	Bde informed					
23	1547		(C)Had loca DUST OFF at LZ Gator-(URGENT) "SCORPION STING"	Bde informed					
24	1600		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C(-)Paradise, C1-Cap 133, C3-Riverboat at south D(-)Gator, 3rd squ 1st plt at OP5 E(-)Gator FM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-Chippewa 2nd Plt H/17 Cav-Riverboat south	Bde informed					
25	1610		(C)LZ Gator-Dustoff for Scorpion Sting: time called: 1538 time completed: 1602	Bde informed					
26	1630		(C)From aid station to TOC: Request Dustoff for one U.S. patient, Name: James Idlett, Co B, Routine time called: 1630 time completed: 1645. Patient taken to 2nd Surg.	Bde informed					
27	1700		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C-Paradise, C1-Cap 133, C3-Riverboat south D-Gator-OP5 ER-Chippewa FM-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south	Bde informed					
28	1705		(C)From TOC: Civilian informant states one 82mm mortar, guarded by 25 NVA, located vic BS560972, sending reenforced squad to check.	Bde informed					
29	1710		From Binh Son: Intel Report on 2 Oct 68, at 1000 hours, VC had a party. BS681926, BS696925, BS701929, on the 3rd at 2000 hrs. the VC will have a party for the VC Cadre. Organized by the 409thVC Bn and localVC.	Bde informed					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			L.Z. Gator		0001	2 Oct 68	2100 2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
30	1715		From Bde: 635 M.I. G-3, 95th Demo Co has been located at BS648977-BS643979 at village Bihn Giang-Commander Ngu Yon Ty. They have 100 men, 2x MG's, 9x Auto Wea, large number of individual weapons. Intention unknown.			Bde informed	
31	1715		From Bde: VC company located BS536894-BS538984-BS540894-village Bihn Giang-C-41 or C-31-100 men, 1 mortar-size unknown. One MG 6x auto weapons, complete individual weapons, many uniforms. Intention unknown.			Bde informed	
32	1715		From Bde: VC Co has been at BS663014-BS665010, village Bihn Giang. 40th company commander: Ngu Yen Ban. 90 men, one 57 RR, 1x60mm mortar, 3 auto wea, complete individual weapons. Intention unknown.			Bde informed	
33	1715		(C)From Bde: 2 VC probable force, platoon size, has been at village, Bihn Khanh, everyday at 1600 hrs. they are at BS555893 and at night they move to BS557902-BS558903 Commander: Cunug-Aka-Tram.			Bde informed	
34	1735		(C)From S-3 to Bde: Change in plans for ER-BS438965			Bde informed	
35	1800		(C)A-Chippewa B-Gator C-Paradise, C-1 Cap 133, C-3 Riverboat south D-Gator, 083 lifted by copter. DL-3 OP5 ER-Chippewa EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 2H/17 Cav Riverboat south				
36	1800		Pack Report: (C) A-LZ Chippewa (115) B-LZ Gator (107) C-Paradise (39), C-1 Cap 133 (20) C-3 Riverboat south (33) D-LZ Gator (108) H83-RMK (10) H85 (10) BS553968 ER- LZ Chippewa (21) EM-LZ Chippewa (17) Cap 133 (16)			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature] DATE: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION L.Z. Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
37	1900		(C)A-LZ Chippewa B-LZ Gator C-LZ Paradise, B68 Cap 133, B82 Riverboat at south D-LZ Gator, H83 FMK, H85 (BS553968) in pos. ER-LZ Chippewa EM-LZ Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav BSB in pos. 1840 hours			Bde informed		
38	2000		A Co-LZ Chippewa B Co-LZ Gator C Co-LZ Paradise, B68-Cap 133, B82-RBS, B83-LP(BS625017) D Co-LZ Gator, H83-FMK, H85 (BS553968) ER Co-LZ Chippewa EM Co-LZ Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed		
39	2000		(C)From USMC: Cap 137, time 021030 hrs loc. BS641945, BS647939. Patrol moving along trail when 2 or 3 VC opened fire with 4 or 5 rds, semi and auto. Patrol advanced on line to enemy position. VC broke contact. Patrol swept area with negative results.			Bde informed		
40	2000		From Cap 137, 020800 hrs, loc BS667934. Sweeping village, Nam Yen, 8 to 11 hrs. Bunkers at above grid searched area and bunkers Found 3 dismantled 8" how. rds. with insides removed, bags, rain gear, canteens, black pajamas and utilities. People, which consisted of one old woman and six children said no men existed in village. Found many houses with hot chow with no people. One child admitted it was a VC village. Results negative.			Bde informed		
41	2100		(C)A Co- Chippewa B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, B68 (Cap 133), B82 (RBS), B83 (BS625017) D Co-Gator, H83 (FMK), H85 (BS553968), H84 (586976) in position. ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			L.Z. Gator		0001	2 Oct 68	2100 2 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
42	2130		(C) From Bde to TOC: Received call from OP46 to call Bihn Son and have ambush at grid BT568007. Pull out of CLDC F.F.2. Inquiry to OP93 clarified that zone in question is not F.F.2, but a controlled fire zone in that fire into this area requires only military clearance-not political clearance-ambush may stay in position. Temper 96 requested. Quickpistol clarify this pt. with Bihn Son as ambush in question belongs to them.			Bde informed		
43	2200		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, B68 (Cap 133), B82 (RBS), B83 (BS625017) D Co-Gator, H83 (RMK), H85 (BS553968), H84 (BS586976) ER Co-Chippewa FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed		
44	2300		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, B68 (Cap 133), B82 (RBS), B83 (BS625017) D Co-Gator, H83 (RMK), H85 (BS553968), H84 (BS586976) ER Co-Chippewa FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed		
45	2320		(C) From Bihn Son: Bihn Son is conducting operation in area enclosed by 550985, 550979, 568985, 570970, beginning 03 0630 to 03 1600.			Bde informed		
46	2355		A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, C-1 (Cap 133), C-3 (RBS) D Co-Gator, (RMK), H85 (553968), H84 (586976) ER Co-Chippewa FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed		
47	2400							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [signature] NADA File

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMIF-302

2 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Surrenders

Commanding Officer
196th Inf Bde (LT)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021500 - 031500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

B/5-46: At 030500 hours, contact GA from LZ Gater via 654017, recon in force south toward blocking position of OAP 133 via 664003 and 655004, supported with BIV and MEDCAP teams.

C/5-46: C Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. O3, continue to secure River Boat South. O1, depart OAP 133 location approximately 030500 hours, to establish blocking position via 670012. Open to B Co.

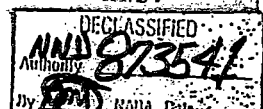
D/5-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Gater. At 021630 hours, reinforced squad for security RML equipment. At 021900 hours, send two reinforced squads to ambush via 553967 and ambush patrol via 586976. At 030730 hours, four man security force for RML. At 030700 hours, one platoon patrol via 550960 with guide for search of enemy mortars.

E/5-46: E Co(-) assist A Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and OAP 133. Recon, depart LZ Chippewa at 030630 to recon and establish bushes and traps at Hill 294 via 453957. Duration, 5-6 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDM 2-77



SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

17/1/69: Provide 2 ACAV's for defense of Binh Son Bridge. 2/1/69/17 depart River Boat South at 050600 to establish blocking positions via 651012 and 650004. Open to B Co.

4. Camouflage:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOBBS
MAJ, AMCT
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2400 3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001	A Co-LZ Chippewa B Co-LZ Gator C Co-C(-) LZ Paradise, 1st plt-Cap 133, 3rd plt-Riverboat south, 1st sqd 3rd plt- (625017) D Co-D(-) LZ Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-LZ Chippewa EM Co-LZ Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
2	0100	(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 1st plt (Cap 133), 3rd plt (Riverboat south), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017) MC D(-) Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
3	0200	(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 1st plt (Cap 133), 3rd plt (Riverboat south), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017) D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDM DTR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
Jly 1994 NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

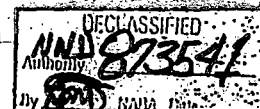
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
4	0300		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 1st plt (Cap 133), 3rd plt (Riverboat south); 1st sqd 3rd plt (FMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south				Bde informed		
5	0400		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st plt (Cap 133), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017) D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (FMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt. (586976) ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south				Bde informed		
6	0500		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 0437 1st plt At Cap 133 moving out to blocking positions at vicinity 670012, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st sqd 3rd plt 625017 D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (FMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt 586976 ER Co-Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-Riverboat south				Bde informed		
7	0505		4.2 Report: (1) 2 (5) 55 (2) 0 (6) 0 (3) 20 (7) 10 (4) 22 (8) 65				Bde informed		
8	0510		FOXHOLE REPORT: A 0 109 109 128 B 82 28 110 129				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES																				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																						
					FROM		TO																				
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR																				
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2400																				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																				
		cont'd	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">C</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">46</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">37</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">83</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">110</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">D</td> <td style="text-align: right;">30</td> <td style="text-align: right;">98</td> <td style="text-align: right;">128</td> <td style="text-align: right;">139</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">E</td> <td style="text-align: right;">22</td> <td style="text-align: right;">46</td> <td style="text-align: right;">68</td> <td style="text-align: right;">78</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Tot:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">180</td> <td style="text-align: right;">318</td> <td style="text-align: right;">498</td> <td style="text-align: right;">584</td> </tr> </table>			C	46	37	83	110	D	30	98	128	139	E	22	46	68	78	Tot:	180	318	498	584		
C	46	37	83	110																							
D	30	98	128	139																							
E	22	46	68	78																							
Tot:	180	318	498	584																							
9	0512		(C) 2-H/17 Cav preparing to move to day position, also changing to (B Co's) internal push at this time. Day positions are: 651012 and 650004.			Bde informed																					
10	0600		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st plt (673006), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017) D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt 586976 ER Co-Chippewa FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-still moving towards day positions			Bde informed																					
11	0700		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-Gator C(-) Co-Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st plt (670012), 1st sqd 3rd plt (625017), D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 3rd plt (RMK), 3rd sqd 3rd plt (553968), 2nd sqd 3rd plt (586976) ER Co-Chippewa FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge 2-H/17 Cav-moving to day position			Bde informed																					
12	0713		(C) ER Co now leaving perimeter of Chippewa.			Bde informed																					
13	0742		(C) From Marines: Cap 133Y at 657004, 133 rebel at 650007, 651004, 655004. Rebel element found lots of mines in present location. Mines about 2 1/2 ft apart. Have not stepped on any.			Bde informed																					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE																						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: **NND 873541**
 BY: **SP4** NAVIA Date: **10/1/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001

3 Oct 68

2400

3 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0800		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-Preparing to combat assault C(-) Co-Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), 1st sqd. 3rd plt LP back at RBS. 1st plt (670012) D Co-Gator-all elements returned ER Co-200 m NW of Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-(650004) (652012) Cap 133 elements: Y 657004, Rebel 650007, 651004, 655004	Bde informed	
15	0800		(U)Defoliation mission is complete for today	Bde informed	
16	0800		(C)PZ Gator for B Co.		
17	0807		LZ 660021		
18	0825		(C)The detainee that C-1 has at 670012 says there are 6 VC in village at 670012 with following weapons: M-16, one M-1, one BAR and three carbines.	Bde informed	
19	0835		(C)3rd and last LZ 0830 for B Co. Everybody in position. Elements should be moving about 15 minutes from now.	Bde informed	
20	0900		(C)A Co-Chippewa B Co-vic 660022, moving out C(-) Co-Paradise, C-3 RBS, C-1 670012 D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt OP5 E(-) Co-Gator ER Co-471972 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-650004 and 652012 Cap 133-Yankee 657004 Rebel-650007 and 651004 and 655004	Bde informed	
21	0920		(C)We have 30 people; we are going to check out vicinity 660020	Bde informed	
22	0925		(C)The location where C-1 captured one detainee was 670010	Bde informed	
23	0935		(C)From Marines: 50 Bouncing Betties-M-16 type-a little over 50 meters in diameter. (654003)	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: 873541
 BY: 2001/0001

CONFIDENTIAL

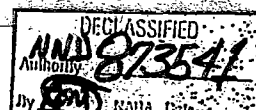
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf 198 Bde			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
24	0951		(C) Aero scout now coming into our AO for recon. At this time available if needed.			Bde informed		
25	1000		(C) Chippewa-A Co B Co-660020 C Co-(-) Paradise, C-3 (RBS), C-1 vic 670012 D Co-(-) Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5 ER Co-vic 470971 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-650004 - 652012 Cap 133-Yankee vic 657004 Rebel vic 650007 - 651004 - 655004			Bde informed		
26	1030		Bihn Son Dust off: A U. S. Mess Sgt stepped on a mine: unknown type, blew his foot off. vic-609904			Bde informed		
27	1045		(C) Aero scout team spotted a group of VN, vic 642991-picked up 4 detainees of draft age carrying them to B Co for interrogation.			Bde informed		
28	1055		(C) B Co CO informs us that the IPW team and the aero scout team has detainees. IPW has two and Area scouts have 4. Will request evacuation when finished interrogating.			Bde informed		
29	1100		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-vic 660016 C(-) CO-Paradise, C-3 (RBS) C-1 vic 670012 D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5 E(-) Co-Gator, ER Co-vic 465973 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-vic 650004-652012 Cap 133 Yankee-657004			Bde informed		
30	1120		Cap 133 Rebel-650007 and 651004 and 655004 (C) Bihn Son (follow up on mine incident): The Mess Sgt was from the 39 Engrs. They are rebuilding bridge 146 vic 609904. He was walking off the road 1/2 to 1 foot off the side. His left foot was injured. All his toes and about two inches of his foot was blown off. An M-16 mine did it.			Bde informed		
31	1135		CO to TOC: Bringing two detainees to Bde's HQ-Will return to my HQs afterwards.			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

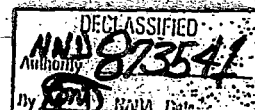
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator	0001	3 Oct 68	2100	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32	1115		(C) From Marines: 30-40 mines (yellow top) vic 655999 (30' by 15' perimeter). About 50 Bouncing Betties, vic 654003- 50' perimeter. 105 booby trapped round vic 6600.	Bde informed			
33	1200		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-660016 C(-) Co-Paradise, C-1 vic 670012, C-3 RBS D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5 E(-) Co-Gator ER Co-vic 461973 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-vic 650004-652012 Cap 133 Yankee 657004 Cap 133 Rebel 650007-651004-655004	Bde informed			
34	1202		(C) From Bde: Request 1 ea type mine brought into us-need ETA-(Requested EOD team from Bde to do mine extraction) OKed	Bde informed			
35	1215		(C) Request Engr. support for destruction of mine fields. (Will call us later.)	Bde informed			
36			(C) Delayed report: Marines to TOC: Cap 135 03 0905 hrs evac (dusted off) two VN males. A swift boat allegedly shot them with m-16 rounds. A boat was in unauthorized water. They did not stop when told to. The swift boat fired over it's bow. END OF REPORT.	Bde informed			
37	1240		(C) DELAYED REPORT: Marines to TOC: Cap 137 followup on report of 022130 hrs. Cap 137 at 611939 received VC automatic weapons fire, 20-30 rounds. The Rural Development Force (RDF) at 613937, received 120 rds. Illum went up and the RDF's fired M-60 and M-16 rds (approx 160 rds). RDFs searched area with negative results. Two VN friendlies were accidentally shot. They were taken to Bihn Son for medical help. END OF REPORT.	Bde informed			
38	1300		(C) A CO-Chippewa B Co-preparing to sweep hill vic 6601 C(-) CO-Paradise C-3 RBS, C-1 670012 D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf 198 Bde			LZ Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2100	3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			Cont'd E(-) Co-Gator					
			EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133					
			ER Co-Vic 458975					
			2-H/17 Cav-Vic 650004 and 652012					
			Cap 133-Yankee 657004					
39	1320		Cap 133-Rebel vic 650007 and 651004 and 655004			Bde informed		
			(C)Swift boats to TOC: Having electrical problems. It will take 10 to 15 minutes to fix and about 10 minutes to react until it is fixed. Will call when fixed.					
40	1320		(C)Bde to TOC: ENGR (6 packs) support at LZ Bayonet for pick-up and EOD Team (3 Packs) at Americal Administrative Pad.			Bde informed		
41	1400		(C)A Co-Chippewa			Bde informed		
			B Co-660013					
			C(-) Co-Paradise, C-3 (RBS), C-1 (670012)					
			D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5					
			E(-) Co-Gator,					
			EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133					
			ER Co-455973					
			2-H/17 Cav-650004 and 652012					
			Cap 133 Rebel, 650007-650004-655004					
			Cap 133 Yankee-657004					
42	1420		Bihn Son to TOC: Bihn Son informs us that the rice harvest in his location will start around the 13th and 14th of October.			Bde informed		
43	1430		(C)Engrs and EOD Team arrived at Cap 133 field location at 1430.			Bde informed		
44	1500		(C)A Co-Chippewa			Bde informed		
			B Co-658011					
			C Co-(-)Paradise, C-3 (RBS), C-1 (670012)					
			D(-) Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5					
			ER Co-448927					
45	1600		EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
			(C)A Co-Chippewa					
			B Co-BS649014					
			C(-) Co-Paradise, C-1 (BS670012), C-3 (RBS)					
			D Co-Gator, 1st sqd 1st plt at OP5					
			ER Co-443991, E(-) Co-Gator					
			EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133					
			2-H/17 Cav-650004, 652012					
			Yankee Cap 133, 657004					
			Rebel Cap 133, 650007, 651004, 655004					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
Authority
By 8000 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		1Z Gator		0001	3 Oct 68	2400 3 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
46	1700		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-BS648014 C(-) Co-Paradise, C-3 (RBS) C-1 (RBS) D Co-Gator, 1/1 at OP5 ER Co-BS440970 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed		
47	1800		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-BS648014 C(-) Co-Paradise, C-3 (RBS), C-1 (Cap 133) D Co-Gator, 1/1 at OP5 ER Co-443971, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BS650004 Yankee and Rebel back at Cap 133.	Bde informed		
48	1815		(C) A Co-Chippewa (120) B Co-BS643014 (81), Gator (27) C(-) Co-Paradise (45), C-3 (RBS)(34) C-1 (Cap 133) (20) D Co-Gator (134), 1/1 (OP5) (8) ER Co-BS440970 (20) EM Co-Chippewa (16), Cap 133 (17)	Bde informed		
49	1840		From S-3: From Ndp Dpt. B Co-0700 hrs. SE hard stand, then S toward BS645975. B68 will be blocking position vic BS635976. WK 96 will block vic BS643974 and BS650974. MS 133 will block vic BS649985.	Bde informed		
50	1845		From S-3: (C-3) B82 to provide security for Med Cap team at RBS tomorrow.	Bde informed		
51	1900		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-648014 C Co-Paradise, C-1 670012, C-3 RBS D-Gator, 1/1 at OP5 ER Co-NDP BS438970 E(-) Co-Gator EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 WK96 at Cap 133	Bde informed		
52	2000		(C) A Co-Chippewa B Co-648014 C Co-Paradise, C-1 670012, C-3 RBS D Co-Gator, H45 RMK, Bus hes moved out at 1930 ER Co-438970, E(-) Co-Gator EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV. 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVLW-BOB

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

3 October 1968

Commanding Officer
196th Inf Bde (LT)
AFM: 87
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 022000 hours, at 641945 and 641959, CAP 137 reported that at 022130 hours, a patrol moving along a trail received 40 rounds of small and automatic fire from 2 or 3 VC. The patrol advanced on line as enemy broke contact. A search of the area revealed negative results.

At 022130 hours, at CAP 137, received 20-30 rounds of automatic fire. The RPF's at 615957, received 120 rounds of enemy fire. They called for illumination and returned fire. A search of the area resulted in 2x VII friendlies accidentally shot. They were taken to Binh Son for medical treatment.

At 030905 hours, CAP 135 reported that 2x VII males, who took fire from a swift boat at 712973, requested first aid for gun shot wounds. Dustoff called and completed at 0945 hours.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051500 - 041500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

B/5-46: From RPF via 655996 conduct recon in force South, searching for enemy ~~positions~~ toward blocking position of 1/8/5-46 and 2/11/77 Coy and CAP 133 blocking position via 649985.

C/5-46: C Co(-) continue to secure and improve LZ Paradise. C3, continue to secure and improve River Boat South. C1, 040600 hours, depart CAP 133 and establish blocking position via 655976.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

3 October 1968

11/5-46: Continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Gator. At 031630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of B&E equipment. At 031900 hours, two reinforced squads depart LZ to ambush via 540982 and establish patrol via 542001.

11/5-46: B Co(-) continues to assist A Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Maintain general support of LZ Chippewa and GP 133. Recon, continue to recon in force, establish bases via 445973.

17/11/68: Provide 2 A&B's for defense of Binh Son Bridge. 1st/2nd/11 from H&P at GP 133 move to, establish blocking position via 643974 and 645974.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 2 US Sick
4 VN Shot by accident

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOBYS
MAJ, AMSP
B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR-220-346)				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES																														
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4 Oct 68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4 Oct 68</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68																	
FROM		TO																																		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																	
0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68																																	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																														
	0001		Journal Opened.																																	
1	0001		(C) A Co-LZ Chippewa. B Co-648014. C Co-C(-) LZ Paradise, 3rd Plt(River Boat South) 1st Plt(BS670988) D Co LZ Gator, 2nd Plt Sgt with guards(RMK), 4th squad, 2nd Plt(582001), 3rd squad, 2nd Plt(548982). E Co E(-) LZ Gator, Recon, 438970, Mortars, LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. 1/H Trp/17 Cav-Binh Son Bridge. 2/H/Trp/17 Cav-670988.		Posted locations from Journal of 3 Oct 68																															
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.																															
3	0135		(C) From Bde: Effective 031900, all units to report any weapon lost on combat operations to Bde TOC immediately.		Bde informed.																															
4	0200		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.																															
5	0300		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.																															
6	0400		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.																															
7	0500		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.																															
8	0510		(C) Foxhole Report: <table border="0" style="width:100%;"> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">109</td> <td style="text-align: center;">109</td> <td style="text-align: center;">130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27</td> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td> <td style="text-align: center;">128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">93</td> <td style="text-align: center;">113</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">28</td> <td style="text-align: center;">73</td> <td style="text-align: center;">101</td> <td style="text-align: center;">129</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td style="text-align: center;">22</td> <td style="text-align: center;">47</td> <td style="text-align: center;">69</td> <td style="text-align: center;">79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> <td style="text-align: center;">324</td> <td style="text-align: center;">474</td> <td style="text-align: center;">589</td> </tr> </table>		A Co	0	109	109	130	B Co	75	27	102	128	C Co	25	68	93	113	D Co	28	73	101	129	E Co	22	47	69	79	TOT:	150	324	474	589	Bde informed.	
A Co	0	109	109	130																																
B Co	75	27	102	128																																
C Co	25	68	93	113																																
D Co	28	73	101	129																																
E Co	22	47	69	79																																
TOT:	150	324	474	589																																
9	0600		(C) D Co, 4th squad, 2nd Plt, moving back to LZ Gator, 3rd squad, 2nd Plt, moving back to LZ Gator. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.																															
10	0615		(C) 1st Plt C Co and 2/H/Trp/17/Cav departed NDF at 0615. Now at 662982.		Bde informed.																															
11	0700		(C) B Co, 648014, preparing to move out at 0710. 1/H/Trp/17/Cav Binh Son Bridge. 2/H/ Trp/17/Cav, moving out at 0615. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.																															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE																															

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

PPC-Japan
 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: **873541**
 By: **DA**

CONFIDENTIAL

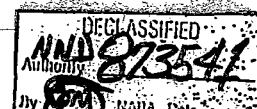
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
12	0710		(C) From LTC Marlow: Conduct CA in Southwest corner of AO. Extension on 5 Oct 68.			S3 informed.			
13	0800		(C) B Co 648002. 2/H/Trp/17/Cav, 645975, 1/H/Trp/17/Cav, Binh Son Bridge. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
14	0845		(C) From Bde: How many PPS-4 radar sets do we have? How many operational? ANS: We have 2 with 1 operational.			Bde informed.			
15	0900		(C) B Co-645995. E Co, Recon-437970, Mortars-CAP 133 & LZ Chippewa. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
16	0905		(C) From S3 to Bde: Requested Mike Boats at River Boat South to move tracks at 1100 hrs, 5 Oct 68.			Bde informed.			
17	0925		(C) TOC to Bde: concerning minefield located vic 650007-030745 Oct. Total 43 Bln 4 anti-personnel bombs, 1 M26 HE, 1x 105 round, destroyed. Minefield was not marked. Had no pattern. Mines were employed on top of ground. All mines booby traps destroyed by EOD team.			Bde informed.			
18	1000		(C) B Co-644987. E Co Recon-437969. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
19	1005		(C) D Co, 3-3 has completed their sweep. They found 1 dud grenade in front of bunker #3. They will send a team out to destroy it.			S3 informed.			
20	1025		(C) PF's working with C Co. Went to the West and saw 6 VC with weapons. C Co is going to shoot 10 rounds 81 mm mortars on grid 681964.			Bde informed.			
21	1043		(C) PF's saw 3 VC vic 691964. C Co is going to shoot 81mm mortars.			Bde informed.			
22	1100		(C) E Co-647982. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
23	1111		(C) B Co has taken 20 rds small arms fire from 646980. They are reacting now.			Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	4 Oct 68	2400 4 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
24	1150		(C) Sniper fire received by B Co was ineffective and they are moving again.	Bde informed.		
25	1152		(C) From Bde: Tell S3 his plans for tomorrow are approved. All Bn Co's who are responsible for rice denial should be prepared to give a briefing on their plans at tomorrows commanders meeting. S3 should plan an operation in the Southwest portion of his AO. Either S3 or the Bn CO is needed at Bde to discuss the final plans for operation HARVEY PLANS.	Bde informed.		
26	1200		(C) B Co-648989. C Co, C1-645975. E Co, Recon-437967. 2/H/Trp/17/Cav-645975. CAP 133-650983, CAP 134-639998. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
27	1300		(C) B Co-653975. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
28	1342		(C) From S3 to Bde: 2/H/17/Cav is going to try and use float baat at River Boat South, instead of waiting for Mike Boats scheduled for tomorrow. Do not cancell Mike Boat until we are sure they can cross today.	Bde informed.		
29	1400		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
30	1440		(C) General Cooksey came for a briefing.	Bde informed.		
31	1500		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
32	1530		(C) C Co, C1-moving from CAP 133 to LZ Paradise by foot.	Bde informed.		
33	1600		(C) E Co, Recon-435965. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.		
	1600		(C) From E Co Recon- DT's for Recon loc to be on call until further notice. BS436969, BS436961, BS439964, BS433964. Action Taken, Dry plotted by Artillery.	S3 informed.		
34	1622		(C) Mike Boats for tomorrows operation has been canceled.	Bde informed.		
35	1700		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
873541
Jy 1978

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				(AR 220-346)		PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZGator BS568963		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
36	1750	(C) From Bde: Sniffer mission has be aborted do to weather.			S3 informed.		
37	1800	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
38	1810	(C) A Co- IZ Chippewa 122 B Co- CAP 133 102 C Co(-) IZ Paradise 67 B Co, B82-River Boat South 34 D Co-IZ Gator 142 Recon-(BS435965) 20 Mortars-IZ Chippewa 15 CAP 133- 19			Bde informed.		
39	1830	(C) From USMC: vic BS582948, CAP 136 spotted 4 VC leaving area on bicycle, requested them to stop, VC continued, so warning shots were fired in air. Results, were 4 VC rounded up. 1 civilian baby hurt. Dustoff. 4 VC will be sent to Binh Son on 05 Oct 68. Dustoff completed at 1845.			Bde informed.		
40	1900	(C) B Co, CAP 133-E68-679991, E62-667993. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
41	1945	(C) From Bde: request for AO extension to the West of present boundary, has been approved.			S3 Informed.		
42	2000	(C) DT 5 Binh Son Bridge. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
43	2100	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
44	2200	(C) From TOC to units: All casualties reported from the field. The mans name, rank, serial number, can be given in the clear. Action taken: called to all units.			Bde informed.		
45	2200	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
46	2300	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
47	2355	(C) E68-669990, E82-678990. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFG-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Tnf

LZGator
BS568963

0001

4 Oct 68

2400

4 Oct 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

SUMMARY: 1111; B Co has taken 20 rounds small arms fire from 646980.

48

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3

SIGNATURE

James W. Dobyns

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

USE OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By *[Signature]* Date *[Date]*

CONFIDENTIAL
HEADQUARTERS, 196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), 4TH INFANTRY
196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ

4 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Bde (LT) Inf
ATTN: #1
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46th Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: At 041025 hours, at 601961, PP's from Gap 135 saw 6 VC with weapons. They called in 10 rounds of 81mm mortar fire. Checked area with negative results. At 041111 hours, at 646980, B company received approximately 20 rounds of small arm fire. B company returned fire with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041500 - 051500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

1/5-46: 0501700 relieved by B Co. of defense of LZ Chippewa - 050730 conduct CA from LZ via 401914 and recon in force to south searching area for enemy and facilities. Duration 2-3 days.

1/5-46: 041600 extracted by hook from GAP 133 to LZ Gator. At 041730 hours, assume defense of LZ Gator. At 041730 hours, provide one reinforced squad for BMX equipment. At 041900 hours, one reinforced squad to patrol/ambush via 501977. At 050730 hours, provide 4 man security force BMX. At 050700 hours, move one rifle platoon and weapons platoon by hook to LZ Chippewa to assist B Co. (Open B Co)

6/5-46: C Co(+) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. Conduct local perimeter patrol. G5, secure River Boat South, G1, at 041630 hours move by hook from GAP 133 to LZ Paradise.

1/5-46: At 041730 hours, relieved of mission of defense of LZ Gator. At 050700 hours, conduct CA LZ via 455914. Recon in force South searching for enemy facilities. Duration 2-3 days.

1/5-46: B Co(+) on 050600 hours, assume defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and GAP 133. Recon, continue to patrol and establish Or to via 406967.

1/5-46: Provide 2 ACAT's for security of Binh Son Bridge. 2/5/Exp/17 depart River Boat South at 041600, crossing water by pontoon boat and return to LZ Dugout.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] Date: [Blank]

SUBJECT: Plans and Documents

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Circumstances:

A. Primary: None

B. Secondary: None

JAMES W. DOBBS
FBI, ALBANY
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	5 Oct 68	2400 5 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0001		Journal Opened.			
1	0001		(G) A Co-LZ Chippewa. B Co-CAP 133, 1st Plt ambush at 669990, 3rd Plt ambush at 678990. C Co-LZ Paradise, 3rd Plt at River Boat South. D Co-LZ Gator, RMK. E Co Recon-435965, Mortars 35A-LZ Chippewa, 35B-CAP 133. 1/H Trp 17 Cav-Binh Son Bridge.		Posted locations from Journal of 4 Oct 68.	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
5	0400		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
6	0500		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
7	0508		(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 114 0 114 133 B Co 75 27 102 126 C Co 14 78 92 109 D Co 100 6 106 143 E Co 20 49 69 80 TOT: 323 160 483 591		Bde informed.	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
9	0700		(C) B Co-moving to PZ. D Co-moving to PZ. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
10	0707		(C) D Co first LZ at 0707.		S3 informed.	
11	0755		(C) Gunships received 10 rounds from South of LZ, no damage at vic 460900.		Bde informed.	
12	0800		(C) A Co-process of moving to 461914. D Co-453904. 1/H/Trp/17/Cav-moving back to LZ Bayonet. All other elements no change.		Bde informed.	
13	0805		(C) A Co's CA from Chippewa to grid 461914. First PZ 0735, first LZ 0750, 2nd PZ 0735, 2nd LZ 0805.		Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DD FORM 1300-100

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: 873541
 BY: [Signature]
 DATE: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZGator BS568963	0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	0825		(C) CO request aero scouts or gunships to vis 520952, 50 VC's in open. CC observing but only has 10 left in area. ANS: if your gunships from CA are still around, send them- will try to get more replacements.			Bde informed.	
15	0852		(C) A reinforced squad dispatched from Gator from B Co into grid 523948.			Bde informed.	
16	0857		(C) BN CO with CC have picked up 2 detainees at grid 523940. Detainees brought to IZ Gator.			Bde informed.	
17	0900		(C) A Co-456910. B Co-IZ Gator, 2nd & 3rd Plts IZ, Chippewa, 2nd squad 1st Plt, 523948. D Co-1st & 4th Plt-457893, 2nd Plt 452899, 3rd Plt-446899. E Co Recon-435965. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
18	0935		(C) A gunship vic 523948 spotted 300 military age males between IZ Gator and IZ Chippewa. Gunships were fired upon by M79. Gunships returned fire and got 1x KIA. Air Observer checking out, negative results.			Bde informed.	
19	1000		(C) A Co(-) 3rd Plt at 462908, 2nd Plt 464914, 1st Plt 455912. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.	
20	1100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
21	1200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.	
22	1300		(C) Dustoff for 1x VN male shot in hip. PZ resupply pad IZ Gator. Man from Binh Son Thui name-PHAM - TROM, age-38 yrs. Dustoff completed at 1312 hrs.			Bde informed.	
23	1300		(C) C Co(-) IZ Paradise, 1st Plt River Boat South, 1st Plt(-) and CO to L.T. 2 for MEDCAP.			Bde informed.	
24	1315		(C) Bde CO saw some rice fields in out AO which he doesn't think are in our rice denial plans. Be advised of these locations. (1) from 537960 Southwest & Northeast for 1500m & Northwest & Southeast for 500m. (2) from 529947 East & West 600m North & South 300m. (3) from 541939 to				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

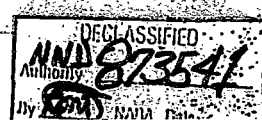
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

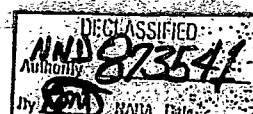
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			(Con't) 536934 a reverse L-shaped field between some hills. (4) from 519927 North & South 1200 m & East and West 600m.			S3 informed.		
25	1400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
26	1445		(C) called in tomorrows plans to Bde.			Bde informed.		
27	1500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
28	1530		(C) From S3 to D Co: plans- establish NDP by 1630 hours. Put out 4 bushes- fire DT's.			S3 informed.		
29	1600		(C) A Co-A96&A3-BS464905, A2-BS465910, A1-BS467901. B Co-LZ Gator, E40 & E82- LZ Chippewa. C Co(-) LZ Paradise, B82-River Boat South, MEDCAP returned to LZ Paradise. D Co-unit together BS459895 moving to NDP. E Recon, BS435965, Mortars-35A LZ Chippewa & 35B-CAP 133.			Bde informed.		
30	1700		(C) A Co-96 and A3-BS469905, A2-A1-BS467901. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
31	1725		(C) from C Co to TOC: charlie company receiving sniper fire from Southwest and Northwest about 50 rounds firing to LZ Paradise. Enemy grids: BS688920, BS688972, BS699971.			Bde informed.		
32	1800		(C) A Co-040-BS472907, 082-BS466907, 068-BS470905. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
33	1810		(C) Pack Strength: A Co 83 in field 27 at LZ Gator B Co 104 LZ Gator and LZ Chippewa C Co 60 LZ Paradise 20 River Boat South D Co 100 in field 30 at LZ Gator Emortars 21 LZ Chippewa 19 CAP 133 Erecon 20 at BS435965			Bde informed.		
34	1900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
35	1910		(C) C Co deploying a reinforced squad for ambush vic 687976. (B41) 8 packs. C3-RBS has IP					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

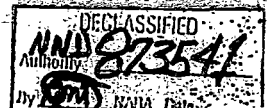
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	5 Oct 68	2400 5 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			(Cont) B85 (8 packs) BT623018.	Bde informed.		
36	2000		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
37	2015		(C) From Gator to Bde: Bunker #12 at LZ Gator received two rounds rifle fire, no enemy locations now. Rounds fired very high. Semi-automatic fire. No casualties.	Bde informed.		
38	2100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
39	2200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
40	2215		(C) From S3 to Units: upon receiving mortar rounds, in addition to firing one claymore per position, each bunker will fire a 30 minute mad minute.	Units informed.		
41	2230		(C) From Bde to S3: D Co will be picked up at 1200 hrs 6 Oct 68 moved to LZ Dottie and be Op can on reaching Dottie to the 11th Bde. On 7 Oct 68 at 0800 hrs, the 5/46 Inf will take control of the Southern portion of Chu Lai To AO.	S3 informed.		
42	2300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informd.		
43	2305		(C) proposed PZ for Delta element- BS469903.	Bde informed.		
44	2355		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.		
SUMMARY: 1725: C Co receiving sniper fire from Southwest and Northwest about 50 rounds firing to LZ Paradise. Enemy grids: BS688920, BS688972, BS699971. 0935: A gunship vic 523948 spotted 300 military age males between LZ Gator and LZ Chippeva. Gunships were fired upon by M79. Gunships returned fir and got 1x KIA. Air Observer checking out, negative results. Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: 1 VC KIA Friendly losses to date: 28 KHA, 297 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 3 killed not as result of hostile action. Enemy losses for date: 52 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG.						
45	2400		(C) Journal Closed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ, ARMOR, S3				SIGNATURE <i>James W. Dobyns</i>		

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 45TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), CERCIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-522

6 October 68

SECRET; Plans and Procedures

Commanding Officer
190th Inf (LT) Inf
ATTN: S-5
APO San Francisco 96219

1. **Operation Summary:** 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of 12th in assigned AO. Contacts combat sweeps as directed.

2. **Contacts:** At 051725 hours, at 12 Position, received approximately 30 rounds of small arms fire from grid 688920, 688972, and 688971. They returned fire and called mortar fire on suspected enemy location. Negative results.

At 052015 hours, at 12 Subsector, bunker 12 received 2 sniper rounds from an unknown Southeastern area. No damage done. Area Scout had a look at the area with negative results.

At 060730 hours, at 12th Sub, a claymore accidentally went off wounding 13 VN and killing 4. Duties completed at 0735 and 0835.

At 060845 hours, at 625914, 1st platoon of 6 Co received 60 rounds of sniper fire. They returned the fire and called in mortar fire. No casualties as contact was made at 0815 and broken at 0830.

3. **SUMMARY PLANS:** 061500 - 071500 Oct 68

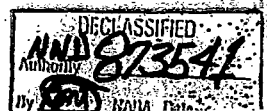
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO. 5/46 Inf at 070000 hours, assume responsibility for 12 Dottle and 12 Duff.

1/5-46: Continue to search in force searching area for enemy and facilities. Establish RIF via 4009 and establish 4 ambushes on trails adjacent to RIF.

2/5-46: 3 Co(-) continue to secure and improve defense of 12 Subsector. 12 & 3 assist 2 Co in defense of 12 Subsector. Provide one reinforced squad 061500 hours to ambush via 514908. 061630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security RIF equipment. 070730 hours, provide 4 new day security forces for RIF.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DDP DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 48TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOB

5 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Bde (LT) Inf
AFHQ: 8-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 041000 hours, at 582943, a patrol from Ctr 135 spotted 4 VC on bicycles. They fired over their heads trying to stop them, to no avail. Then they fired in front of them wounding 1x Vietnamese baby and capturing the 4 VC. A contact was called and completed at 1845 hours. The 4 VC were taken to Binh Son.

At 050735 hours, at 460900, Market gunships in support of 6A, received 70 rounds of small arms fire. Artillery was called in on suspected area, followed up by a ground sweep. Negative results.

At 050935 hours, at via 923945, Market gunships spotted 300 military age males. The gunships were fired upon by a B79 grenade launcher. Gunships returned fire and said they got 1x KLA. Patrol 92 (Air Observer) checked out the area with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051500 - 051500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue to recon in force South searching area for enemy facilities. Establish RIF via 4699. Establish 4 night ambushes on trails via RIF. 6 Oct continue recon.

B/5-46: B Co(-) continue defense of LZ Gator. At 051630 provide one reinforced squad for security of RIF equipment. B2 & B3 assist B Co in defense of LZ Chip-paw.

C/5-46: C Co(-) continue defense of LZ Powder. 03, continue defense of River Boat South, conduct local perimeter patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADEN TO 5 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOW GRN 000010

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By: [signature] DATE

SUBJECT: Plans and Successes

CONFIDENTIAL

8/5-46: Continue recon in force south searching for enemy and facilities. Establish MP via 4309 and establish 4 night ambushes on adjacent trails. 6 Oct 68, continue recon in force.

8/5-46: 3 Co(-) continue defense of LZ Chippewa. Hurlers, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 153. Recon, continue patrol and O's via 4309/68.

8/29/77: Provides 2 AMF's for security of Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: US None
1 VN KIA

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

JAMES V. DORTCH
MAJ, AMF
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																													
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-1 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZGator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED																															
					FROM		TO																													
					HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Oct 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Oct 68																												
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																															
	IN	OUT																																		
	0001		Journal Open.																																	
1	0001		(C) A Co-2nd Platoon, at BS477902, 1st Plt at BS470905, 3rd Plt 3rd squad at BS466907. B Co B(-) IZ Gator, 2nd and 3rd Plts at Chippewa. C Co(C)-IZ Paradise, 3rd Plt-River Boat South 1st sqd 2nd Plt at BS687976, IP-BS623018. D Co-D(-)BS463896 2nd sqd 3rd Plt at BS458892, 2nd sqd 1st Plt BS466899, 3rd sqd 2nd Plt at 471893. E Co Recon-BS435965, Mortars-Chippewa and CAP 133. 2/H/17/Cav-Binh Son Bridge.	Bde informed.																																
2	0100		(C) A Co-2nd Plt-477907. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
5	0400		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
6	0500		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
7	0530		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width:100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 15%;">83</td> <td style="width: 15%;">50</td> <td style="width: 15%;">133</td> <td style="width: 15%;">135</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>49</td> <td>55</td> <td>104</td> <td>126</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>8</td> <td>80</td> <td>88</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>100</td> <td>8</td> <td>108</td> <td>145</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>22</td> <td>47</td> <td>79</td> <td>82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>261</td> <td>240</td> <td>512</td> <td>608</td> </tr> </table>	A Co	83	50	133	135	B Co	49	55	104	126	C Co	8	80	88	120	D Co	100	8	108	145	E Co	22	47	79	82	TOT:	261	240	512	608	Bde informed.		
A Co	83	50	133	135																																
B Co	49	55	104	126																																
C Co	8	80	88	120																																
D Co	100	8	108	145																																
E Co	22	47	79	82																																
TOT:	261	240	512	608																																
8	0600		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
9	0700		(C) D Co-all bushes have returned, to D Co at 463896. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.																																
10	0715		(C) From TOT to Marines: Placket Delta's changes: Sunday Blows on 40.30. This will take place the 7 Oct 68.	Marines informed.																																
11	0730		(C) From 2/H/17/Cav: need routine dustoff at grids-BS596927, 7 VN civilians wounded.	Bde informed.																																
12	0809		(C) Second dustoff completed at 0809.																																	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE																															

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, PFC-Japan
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 873541
 BY [Signature] DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
---------------	--------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS								
	IN	OUT											
13	0810		(C) An account of Binh Son accident: Total of 13x WHA, 4x KHA. A claymore mine belonging to the CIDG went off. Binh Son people went over detonator on vehicle, it was an accident.	Bde informed.									
14	0845		(C) C Co, C3 1st squad was moving out of village and received semi-automatic fire, approx 4 snipers, loc 626014. Returned fire and called in mortars, no damage or casualties. Reported contact made 0815 and broken 0830. Approx 60 sniper rounds fired.	Bde informed.									
15	0900		(C) E Co Recon requested a sniffer mission for their objective today. ANS: Request approved.	Bde informed.									
16	0905		(C) A Co-470905. C Co-C1&C3-624014. D Co-467899. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.									
17	1000		(C) A Co-470904. C Co, C1&C3-628010. D Co-470904. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.									
18	1036		(C) C Co in connection with C3&1 contact at 0815 6 Oct 68. He was fired at with heavy automatic weapons and M79. Estimate 4x VC.	Bde informed.									
19	1100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.									
20	1145		(C) D Co was airlifted from PZ 470904 to LZ Dottie. 3 lifts.										
			<table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>PZ</td> <td>LZ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1050</td> <td>1130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110</td> <td>1118</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1126</td> <td>1140</td> </tr> </table>	PZ	LZ	1050	1130	1110	1118	1126	1140	Bde informed.	
PZ	LZ												
1050	1130												
1110	1118												
1126	1140												
21	1200		(C) D Co-closed to LZ Dottie 1150. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.									
22	1220		(C) ATFA elements moving Southeast to river junction at 490898.	Bde informed.									
23	1300		(C) A Co-A1(467898) A2-477898, A3-474903. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.									
24	1400		(C) A Co-A1-465898, A2-476898, A3-473903. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.									

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: **873541**

By: **10M** Date: **10/1/00**

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

9/5-46: C Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Paradise. CS, secure River Boat South.

9/5-46: At 061200 hours, OPOW to 11th Inf. At 070000 hours, assume responsibility for defense of LZ Dottie. At 070900 hours, two rifle platoons move by boat to secure LZ Dottie.

9/5-46: B Co(-) continues to secure and improve defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and CS 133. Recon, continue to patrol and report via 433965. At 070600 hours, companies move back to LZ Chippewa.

9/29/47/Cow: Provide 2 AGATs for Birch Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: US Dead
VN 13 KIA
VN 4 KIA

B. Enemy: None

JAMES V. DUNN
MAJ, AMM
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By SP-1
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	7 Oct 68	2400 7 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001	(C) A(-) Co-Ambushes at (BSL474895), (BSL465893) 2nd sqd 1st plt-(BSL468895), 3rd sqd 1st plt at (BSL475891), 1st sqd 2nd plt (BSL478893), 3rd sqd 2nd plt (BSL478893) B Co-(-) Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at RMK, LZ Chippewa, 2nd sqd 1st plt-BS568971 C Co-LZ Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS, LP at 622015 D Co-(-) LZ Gator, remainder at LZ Dottie E Co-Gator ER Co-(BSL435965), EM Co-35A(Chippewa) EM Co-35B Cap 133) 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
2	0100	(C) A Co-(-) 474895, 2/1 at 465893, 3/1 at 468895, 1/2 at 475891, 3/2 at 478893. B Co-(-) Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa, RMK. 2/1 568971. C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS, LP at 622015. D Co-Dottie. ER Co-Now moving to PZ because of man with 104 temp. If man's temp does not decline by the time they reach PZ, will call dustoff. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
3	0120	(C) From ER: We are in our PZ at BSL440968. Checking out temperature for possible dustoff			Bde informed	
4	0139	(C) From ER: Need routine dustoff at BSL440968 for two U.S. temp 104 and 103.4 LZ secure, mark with flashlights. Dustoff called at 0142, completed at 0212.			Bde informed	
5	0200	(C) A Co-(-) 474895, 2/1 (465893), 3/1 (468895), 3/2 478893, 1/2 (475891) B Co-(-) Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa and OP5, 2/1 at 568971. C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), LP at 622015. D Co-Dottie. ER Co-440968. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
6	0300	A Co-(-) 474895, 2/1 (465893), 3/1 (468895), 3/2 (478893), 1/2 (475891) B Co-(-) Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts. at Chippewa and RMK at OP5, 2/1 at 568971, C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt at Riverboat south, LP at 622015, D Co-Dottie ER Co-NDP at 442968, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

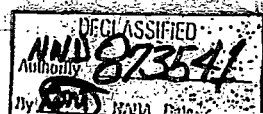
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0400		(C)A Co-(-)474895, 2/1 (465893), 3/1 (468895) 3/2 (478893), 1/2 (475891) B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa and RMK at OP5, 2nd sqd 1st plt at 586971 C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), LP at 622015 D Co-Dottie ER Co-442968, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
8	0420		(C)FOXHOLE REPORT: A 87 46 133 136 B 15 92 107 127 C 14 94 108 129 D 0 136 136 144 E 18 47 65 80 T: 178 373 551 616			Bde informed	
9	0500		(C)A Co-(-)474895, 2/1 (465893), 3/1 (468895) 3/2 (478893), 1/2 (475891) B Co-(-)Gator 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa, RMK at OP5, 2/1 (568971) C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS) LP at 622015 D Co-Dottie ER Co-442968 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
10	0520		(C)4.2 REPORT: (1) 3 (5) 41 (2) 0 (6) 2 (3) 17 (7) 0 (4) 20 (8) 43			Bde informed	
11	0600		(C)A Co-(-)474895, 2/1 (465893), 3/1 (468895) 3/2 (478893), 1/2 (475891) B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts-Chippewa, RMK at OP5 2/1 (568971) C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS) LP at 626015 D Co-Dottie, ER Co-442968 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
12	0642		(C)C Co routine dustoff at BS700975 for one US, temp 103, LZ very secure, mard with smoke dustoff called at 0646, completed at 0700			Bde informed	
13	0700		(C)A Co-all ambushes have returned to A Co location at 474895 B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts - Chippewa, RMK at OP5, 1/2-568971 C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), LP at 622015 D Co-Dottie, ER Co-442968, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133, 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
14	0720		(U)ER Co moving out at this time for todays operation.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	7 Oct 68	2100	7 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
15	0800		(C) moving out from 1474895-A Co B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts-Chippewa C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt (RBS), LP returned to Riverboat south. D Co-Dottie. ER Co- moved out from 1442968. 2nd H/17 Cav-left BSB at 0730	Bde informed			
16	0850		(C) Co at Chippewa and some other co should start rice denial operations tomorrow	Bde informed			
17	0900		(C) A Co-482892, B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts-Chippewa, 1/2 at 568971. C Co-(-)Paradise 3rd plt-RBS, D Co-Dottie, ER Co-453968 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
18	1000		(C) A Co-476884. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa, 1/2-568971. C Co-(-)Paradise 3rd plt-(RBS). D Co-(-)Buff, 1st plt and (-) of 4th plt at Dottie. ER Co-453966 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
19	1018		(C) Two Vietnamese at coordinate 670042 along beach. One appears to have weapon. They are pinned down behind rocks. Gunships are engaging them at this time. AFTER ACTION REPORT: emptied ordnance 2nd. Could not see any movement, then broke contact.	Bde informed			
20	1100		(C) A Co-from 480880 to 470880. B Co-(-)Gator 2nd and 3rd plts-Chippewa, 1/2-568971 C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt at RBS. D Co-(-) Buff, 1st and part of 4th plt at Dottie ER Co-455966, FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
21	1205		(C) Five VN military age spotted in grid 5196 wearing black PJ's	Bde informed			
22	1210		(C) A Co-480880. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa, 1/2-568971, C Co-(-)Paradise 3rd plt-RBS. D Co-(-)Buff, 1st and (-) of 4th plt at Dottie. ER Co-461964. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
23	1300		(C) A Co-480880-This location will be PZ. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS. D Co-(-)Buff 1st and (-) 4th at Dottie. ER Co-461964 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 2000 NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf/198 Bde			LZ Gator		0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION-TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
24	1400		(C) A Co-481885. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa. C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south. D Co-(-)Buff, 1st and 4th plts at Dottie. ER Co-469965. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
25	1410		(C) Located at 469965. Awaiting further instr.			S-3		
26	1405		(C) DUSTOFF: Brian, Richard, A., roster #10 routine-non hostile. Dustoff called 1406 complete at 1411. LZ Paradise. Suspected malaria with 104 temp.			Bde informed		
27	1435		(U) Called plans to Bde.					
28	1500		(C) A Co-481885. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa. C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south. D Co-(-)Buff, 1st and 4th plts at LZ Dottie. ER Co-470967. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.			Bde informed		
29	1505		(C) C/C AIRCRAFT: Picked up 5 packs from ER at 470976. Received fire from vicinity 4697			Bde informed		
30	1625		(C) D Co assumed control of LZ Dottie and LZ Buff from the 1/20th at 1000hrs, 07 Oct 68			S-3		
31	1700		(C) A Co-moving to 485886. B Co-(-)Gator, 2nd and 3rd plts at Chippewa. C Co-(-)Paradise 3rd plt Riverboat south. D Co- 2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th at LZ Dottie ER Co-LZ Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
32	1700		(C) FROM S-3 TO BDE: ER Co has moved back to LZ Chippewa for the last two days they have observed negative activity in the area of BS435965. The trails into the area do not seem to have been used recently.			S-3		
33	1800		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator. C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south. D Co- 2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th plts at LZ Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.			Bde informed		
34	1820		PACK STRENGTH: (C) A Co-Chippewa (110) B Co-Gator (108) C Co-Paradise (114), 3rd plt-RBS (35)			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	7 Oct. 68	2100 7 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			cont'd D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff (69), 1st and 4th plts-Dottie (54) ER Co-Chippewa (24) EM Co-Chippewa (18), Cap 133 (23)				
35	1829		FROM ATD STATION: Dustoff 1 VN female priority, location LZ Gator, intercranial injury. Called 1830. completed 1840			Bde informed	
36	1900		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator. C Co-(-) Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th at LZ Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-ACAV's 20 and 27, BSB			Bde informed	
37	2000		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK Bl1 at 547986, Bl3 at 552982. C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt at RBS, C84-627017, C69-696967 D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th plts at LZ Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
38	2100		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK Bl1, 547986, Bl2, 552982. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south, C84-627017, C69-696967 D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff, 1st and 4th-Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
39	2105		(C)AMBUSH LOCATIONS: C84-BS627017, C69-696967 Bl1-BS547986, Bl2-BS552982			Bde informed	
40	2200		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, El1, 579986 El1-552982, OP5. C Co-(-)Paradise, B69-696967, 3rd plt-RBS, B84-627017. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th at LZ Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
41	2300		(C)A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator-RMK, El1-547986. E-42-552982. C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS, B69-696967, B84-627017. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at Buff, 1st and 4th at Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
42	2315		(C)INTEL. REPORT FROM BDE: At 2230 hrs. VN people report that VC will be in vic 643002, 643998, 641992; strength-200packs. Report came from Cap 134.			S-3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

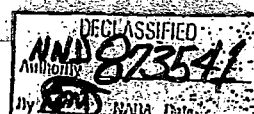
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	7 Oct 68	2400 7 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13	2355		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, OP5, E11 at 547986, E12-552982, C Co-(-)Paradise, 3rd plt Riverboat south, B69-696967, B84-827017 D Co-2nd and 3rd plts at LZ Buff, 1st and 4th at LZ Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 0139 From ER: Need routine dustoff at BSL40968 for two US. Temp of 104 and 103.4. 1018 Two VN at 670042 along beach. One appears to have weapon. They are pinned down behind rocks. Gunships are engaging them at this time. AFTER ACTION REPORT: emptied ordnance and could not see any movement. Then broke contact. 1405 Dustoff Brian, Richard, A., roster #10. Routine, non hostile. Dustoff called 1406 and completed 1411 at LZ Paradise. Suspected malaria with 104 temp. 1829 FROM AID STATION: Dustoff one VN female priority, location LZ Gator, intercranial injury. Called 1830 and completed 1840.						
14	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED			

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJOR Armor S-3	<i>James W Dobyns</i>

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By [signature] DATE [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH DISTRICT, 45TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-302

7 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf (LH) Inf
AFM-302
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/45 Inf continues operations and security of LZs in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: At 071045 hours, at 673042, gunships working in area spotted 2 VC along beach. 1 appeared to be carrying a weapon. They engaged the 2 VC with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071500 - 081500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A/5-45: At 071000 hours, extracted from P3 via 483086. At 071700 hours, assume defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

B/5-45: B Co(-) continue to secure and improve defense of LZ Gator. At 071700 hours, E2 & E3 return to LZ Gator by hook from LZ Chippewa. At 071630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of ROK equipment. At 071900 hours, provide two reinforced squads to conduct ambushes via 533983 and 530987. At 080720 hours, provide four man security force ROK. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

C/5-45: C Co(-) continue defense of LZ Paradise. C3, continue defense of River Road South. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-45: D Co(-) continue defense of LZ Dottie. E2 & E3 continue defense of LZ Bull. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

E/5-45: At 071700 hours, E Co(-) relieved by A Co of defense of LZ Chippewa. Northern, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, returns to LZ Chippewa at 071800 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOB DIR 5200-10



CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

H/Exp/TI: Provides 2 ACAT's for defense of Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 4 US Sigs (104° camp)
VN None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES V. DOWNS
MAJ, AMST
D-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By SP-10 KADA Pals

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			1Z Gator	0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, OP5, 1/2-547986, 2/2-552982, C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS, 1/1-696967, 2/3-627017. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff and 1st and 4th plts-Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
2	0030		2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge (C) From Marines: time-07 2315, enemy location 641992, 632996. VC opened fire on Cap 134. Cap received 150 rounds of automatic and semi-automatic small arms fire. 134 sent elements to check out enemy location. When on patrol, they heard laughter and singing. Spotted 20 to 30 VC suspects plus 30 VC providing security. Called artillery in after fire mission. Patrol swept area, found 20 VC suspects and blood trails where artillery went in. No bodies. 20 VC suspects were questioned at 134 and will be taken to Bihn Son tomorrow.	Bde informed			
3	0100		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, 1/2-547986, 2/2-552982, C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS, 1/1-696967, 2/3-627017	Bde informed			
4	0105		D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff, 1st and 4th plts at Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge (C) From Marines: time 07 2300. Cap 131 patrol of PFs at 612957 spotted two VC moving 50 meters to their south. VC fired approximately 100 rounds semi-auto small arms at PFs. PFs opened fire with M-16s, M-26 grenades, 30 cal. carbine. Negative friendly casualties. Searched area after contact, found nothing. Searched area again with dogs, found nothing. Searched area again with dogs, found one M-26 grenade. Nothing else found.	Bde informed			
5	0200		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, 1/2-547986, 2/2-552982. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS, 1/1-696967, 2/3-627017. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS

THIS FORM IS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS, PPC-Japan

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
By [signature] NADA [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001 8 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0300		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, 1/2-547986, 2/2-552982, C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt-RBS, 1/1-696967, 2/3-627017. D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff, 1st and 4th plts-Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
7	0400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
8	0405		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co- 0 110 110 131 B Co- 23 85 108 127 C Co- 0 118 118 132 D Co- 0 140 140 143 E Co- 0 65 65 78 TOT: 23 518 541 611			Bde informed	
9	0500		(C) C Co-1st sqd 1st plt returned to Paradise 0405			Bde informed	
10	0600		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
11	0700		(C) B Co-ambushes moving in C Co-ambushes have returned All other elements no change			Bde informed	
12	0740		(C) From Marines: Aprox: 08 0720 at 637992 Cap 134 element engaged estimated VC squad. Results: one PF KHA. Cap 134 still pursuing VC			Bde informed	
13	0800		(C) B Co-Gator, 1/4 and RMK at OP5 2-H/17 Cav-leaving BSB, heading for Bayonet at 0715 hrs. All other elements no change			Bde informed	
14	0845		(C) AFTER ACTION REPORT: Cap 132 and 134 making sweep south. Cap 131 setting up blocking force from grid 628972 to 654974. They have found two packs, one full of AK-47 rds. Also found one pair of shower shoes and one grenade with blood on it.			Bde informed	
15	0900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed	
16	0840		(C) Pick up 1/16 troops at OPI, grid 516781 six packs will require two shorties.			Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL (AR 30-10)					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator	0001	8 Oct 68	2100	8 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17	0920	(G) At 060550 MTT-2 combined with RF and PF. Were on sweep loc-589595 when we saw VC running. MTT-2 engaged with small arms. Results was one VC KHA. Confirmed by Binh San chief today 8 Oct 68	Bde informed			
18	0950	(G) Bridge at 609904 has been blown. Engineer element from LZ Dottie enroute to check out.	Bde informed			
19	1000	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
20	1006	(C) One Vietnamese wounded in both legs with grenade blast. Routine dustoff to lower pad at LZ Dottie-629855. Called-1000 Complete-1017	Bde informed			
21	1100	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
22	1115	(C) Dustoff Melain, James, US54927011, routine Called to LZ Gator. Called-1117, Complete-1130 temp-105	Bde informed			
23	1200	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
24	1230	(C) Dustoff URGENT for one VN female at LZ Dottie. Wounds in the legs. Called-1234 Complete-1258 Wounds caused by M-79 round (H&I) Monday evening. She was with a cow that was killed.	Bde informed			
25	1300	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
26	1400	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
27	1455	(C) Plans called to Bde.	Bde informed			
28	1500	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
29	1515	(C) Artillery killed two VC at 709964. Cap 135 is still checking area.	Bde informed			
30	1600	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
31	1700	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
32	1800	(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
NND 873541
By
Date

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
by [signature] RADA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), SPECIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMW-302

8 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Bde (IB) Inf
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 072500 hours, at CAP 131, a patrol of PF's spotted 2 VC moving at 612977. VC opened fire with approximately 100 rounds of small arms fire as the PF's returned fire. A later search of the area produced 1 M26 grenade. No friendly casualties.

At 071500 hours, at 4597 the VC aircraft received small arms fire. Negative damage. 2 Co Recon checked out area with negative results. At 080030 hours, at CAP 134, received 150 rounds of hand and automatic small arms fire. CAP 134 sent a patrol to check area and heard laughter and singing. They called artillery in and after a check of the area, picked up 20 detainees.

At 090740 hours, at 637992, a patrol from CAP 134 engaged an estimated VC squad. A sweep of the area produced 2 packs (one full of AK47 ammo) one pair of shower shoes, and one grenade with blood on it. 1x PF KIA.

At 060350 hours, at 589595, an HHT and PF patrol engaged a small VC element killing 1. No friendly casualties.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081500 - 091500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Chippewa. Conduct local perimeter patrols. 090700 hours, one rifle platoon moved in force East toward 531969. Establish night ambushes on trails. May, establish GPs and patrols. Duration, 4-5 days.

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 081630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of RMC equipment. 091900 hours, provide reinforced squad to patrol/ambush via 565977. 090700 hours, two reinforced platoons conduct area search of LZ Gator. Establish night ambushes via...

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOB DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

0/3-46: B Co(-) continue defense of LZ Paradise. C1, continue defense of River Bank South, 090000 hours, one rifle platoon patrol to West in rice area via 6095. Establish night bushes on trails. Estimated duration 3-4 days.

D/5-46: B Co(-) continue defense of LZ Dottle. B2 and B3 continue defense of LZ Burre. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

E/5-46: E Co(-) assist A Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and OAP 133. Recon, 090700 hours, conduct recon searching area to Northeast, via 5298 and 5299. Establish night ambushes on trails. Duration, 4-5 days.

H/sep/17/Cow: Provide 2 AGAT's for security of Binh Son Bridge.

A. Casualties:

A. Friendly: US None

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

JAMES W. DOWDY
MAJ, AMOR
B3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Tnf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	9 Oct 68	2400 9 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK, 2/3 at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3/3 IP at 622018, 3rd plt at RBS. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK, at OP5, 2/3-583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt at RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
3	0200		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK, OP5, 2/3 OP at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
4	0300		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK At OP5, 2/3 at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
5	0400		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator, RMK At OP5, 2/3 OP at 583977, C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
6	0500		(C) A Co-Chippewa, B Co-Gator and RMK At OP5, 2/3 OP at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
7	0505		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: (1) 0 (5) 31 (2) 0 (6) 7 (4.2 REPORT) (3) 26 (7) 1 (4) 26 (8) 39			Bde informed	
8	0508		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A 31 76 107 131 24 B 37 69 106 126 20			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By  DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED	
						FROM	
						HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC..				ACTION TAKEN
		cont'd					
			C	27	86	113	135
			D	0	115	115	142
			E	20	45	65	78
			Tot	115	391	506	612
9	0600		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, 2/3 OP at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3-622018 D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-BSB				Bde informed
10	0700		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, RMK at OP5 2/3 at 583977. C Co-Paradise, 3rd plt RBS 3/3 IP at 622018. D Co-Dottie and Buff ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-Leaving BSB for LZ Bayonet				Bde informed
11	0725		(C) FROM RECON CHOPPER: Entering your area. This time will recon around grid 6600 and south to 91 grid line. Action: Look at 85 and 87 east to west especially in high ground				Bde informed
12	0735		(C) FROM C CO: First PZ for the administrative move of my first plt replacing 3rd plt at RBS. Third plt will go to LZ Paradise.				Bde informed
13	0740		(C) FROM C CO: 1st plt has taken over RBS. 3rd plt enroute to LZ Paradise.				Bde informed
14	0800		(C) A Co-Chippewa. B Co-Gator, 1-4-B RMK, 2/3 returned to Gator. C Co-Paradise, 1st and 3rd plts changing places at RBS D Co-2nd and 3rd plts-Buff, 1st and 4th-Dottie ER Co-Chippewa. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-moving back to Bayonet from BSB				Bde informed
15	0900		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt leaving perimeter B Co-Gator, 1st plt leaving perimeter, C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-leaving LZ Chippewa EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed
16	0910		(C) RECON SHIP SPOT REPORT: Grid 586868 6 foxholes not new, small trail coming from south, 580874 circular replacement looks like old ARVN position.				Bde informed
17	0930		(C) Helix 25 Recon drop going in at 463991				S-3
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: **AND 873541**
 BY: **SP4** NAVA Date: **1/1/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator		0001	9 Oct 68	24000	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
18	1010		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt 488970 B Co-Gator C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-481965. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
19	1040		(C)MESSAGE FROM LTC MORLOW: S-5 will distribute 50 tons of food to Son Tra. G-5 suggest we should establish ambushes coordinating with Cap 133 and 134 to keep food from going out back door. Battalion S-3 will contact C Co, Cap 133 and 134 to establish ambushes tonight.			Bde informed		
20	1100		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 500965 B Co-Gator and RMK, 1/1 at 535946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS. D Co-Dottie and Buff			Bde informed		
21	1150		ER Co-472965. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 Aero Scout found one shot Charlie at grid 691948			S-3		
22	1200		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 510965, B Co-Gator, 1/1 at 535946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt Riverboat south. D Co-Buff and Dottie			Bde informed		
23	1305		ER Co-472965. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 Bridge out at 596927. Two tanks in river bed. Dustoff called for 1 PF, Tom Salther, complete-1255 hrs. Vehicle involved-one tank pulling disabled tank collapsed bridge span. Request Engineer support from Bde. Our CC available for Engineer estimate.			Bde informed		
24	1310		(C)A Co-Chippewa and 1st plt at 510965 B Co-Gator and RMK, 1/1 at 535946 C Co-Paradise, 2nd plt at RBS. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-466960. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.			Bde informed		
25	1340		(C)Request PF's to cordon bridge at Bihn Son while engineers are working. Bihn Son in agreement.			Bde informed		
26	1400		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt 510965. B Co-Gator, 1/1 at 536946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RMK, 2nd plt leaving Paradise. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-462957. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001 9 Oct 68

2100 9 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1450		(C)Pearly Group 819 drew fire (2-3 rounds) at grid 6898. No reported damage.	Bde informed	
28	1500		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt. at 510965 B Co-Gator, RMK, 1/1 at 535946. C Co-Paradise 2nd plt moving to vic 6898. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-463956. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed	
29	1530		Called in Caps to Bihn Son and Bde.	S-3	
30	1600		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 510965. B Co-Gator, 1/1 at 535946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, 2nd plt 697972. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-463956. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed	
31	1610		(U)Accident in Nuc Mau. Called Bde for MP's	Bde informed	
32	1620		1 VN dead. It happened on Highway #2 (C)Dustoff of A Co roster no.122. Flash burn on the eye-supply bird picked pack up and carried him to 312 Evac Hos called in 1618 completed 1630	Bde informed	
33	1645		(C)Twenty men from LZ Chippewa will go to Bihn Son Bridge for security.	S-3	
34	1700		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 510958. B Co-Gator, E69 at 535946. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt Riverboat south. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-463956. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed	
35	1730		(C)From S-3 to Bde S-3: At 1600 hrs, C-2 moved from Paradise by hook to Bihn Son. At 1900 hrs will depart with PFs to patrol and ambush vic 5989. Then recon west thru high ground. Extended duration 3-4 days.	S-3	
36	1740		(C)Dustoff called 1740 hrs for one US male routine with fever of unknown origin. Temp of 104. Dustoff completed 1754 hrs. Patient taken to 27th Surg.	Bde informed	
37	1800		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961. B Co-Gator, E69-535946. C Co-Paradise, B68-RBS. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-463956. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed	
38	1800		(C)PACK STRENGTH: A Co-Chippewa (65) B Co-Gator (105) C Co-Paradise (90) Riverboat south (34) D Co-Buff (63) and Dottie (55) ER Co-463956 (14) EM Co-Chippewa (18) and Cap 133 (15)	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 1000 NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	9 Oct 68	2100	9 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
39	1800		(C) From Cap 135: Caps found big hunks of flesh and pieces of skull and bones. At 709964 08 1100 hrs confirmed two VC killed	Bde informed			
40	1900		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 040-571961. B Co-Gator E69-535946. C Co-Paradise, B68-RBS. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-463965, OP at 464954.	Bde informed			
41	2000		FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 (C) A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961, 042-513959, 068-BSB with 069. B Co-Gator, E69-535946 E40-582987. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, B71-628018. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.	Bde informed			
42	2030		H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge (C) From Bde CO: Have recon remain in vic of present location to observe by OP movement along trail-4695 that runs west and northwest and the following day, 11 Oct 68, go to vic 4792 and establish OP to observe trails for one day.	Bde informed			
43	2100		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961, 042-513959 068 and 069-BSB, B Co-Gator, E69-535946 E40-582987. C Co-Paradise, B68-RBS B-71 (628018). D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.	Bde informed			
44	2200		H/17 Cav-BSB (C) A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961, 042-513959, 068 and 069-BSB. B Co-Gator, E69-535946 E40-582987. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, B71-628018. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.	Bde informed			
45	2245		H/17 Cav-BSB (C) From Bde: The Bde CO desires that no security be placed on Bihn Son Bridge during daylight hours. This is subject to change.	Bde informed			
46	2250		(C) From Bde: The engineers will begin work on Bihn Son Bridge on 10 Oct 68	Bde informed			
47	2300		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 040-511961, 042-513959 068 and 69 at Bihn Son Bridge. B Co-Gator E-69 (535946), E-40 (582987). C Co-Paradise 1st plt RBS, B71-628018. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133.	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY
 NND

DECLASSIFIED
NND 823541
Authenticity
By [signature] NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFM-403

9 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

Commanding Officer
190th Bde (L) Inf
AFM: 3-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of 12th in assigned AO. Conducts combat actions as directed.

2. Contacts: At 091235 hours, the Binh Son Bridge 53527 is out. Two B-40 tanks from 1/1 Cav are in river bed. One casualty, US with a broken leg. Dropped at 1235 hours. A tank pulling a disabled tank across the bridge caused it to collapse. Engineer support has been requested from Brigade.

At 091445 hours, utility ship received fire via 6896 from tree line. C2 checking area at present time.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091500 - 101500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

1/5-46: A Co(-) continues defense of 12 Chippewas. Conduct local perimeter patrols. A2, continues to patrol and establish night ambushes in support of rice denial via 5196. On 10 Oct 68, continue patrol West toward 5394 and 5392.

2/5-46: B Co(-) continues defense of 12 Gator. 091630, provide reinforced squad for security of RMC equipment. 091500, one reinforced squad patrol/ambush via 532908. 091600, one reinforced squad move to Binh Son District Headquarters for ambush in coordination with 191st via 616901. Two reinforced squads continue patrol/ambush in support of rice denial via 5394 and on 10 Oct 68 continue patrol West via 5193. 100730, provide 4 men security force RMC.

3/5-46: C Co(-) continues defense of 12 Paradise. C2, patrol West and establish ambushes via 6897 in support of rice denial and on 10 Oct 68, continue patrol West and South via of rice area. C1, continue defense of River Boat South and one squad in conjunction with C2 134, establish night ambushes via 6801 to deny food supply to enemy that was distributed by Division on 9 Oct 68, to 50X VBA REFUGEE CAMP.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..

DOE 505 6230-10



SUBJECT: Plans and Status

CONFIDENTIAL

D/5-46; D Co(-) continue defense of LZ Bettle. B2 & B3, continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrol.

B/5-46; B Co(-) consist A Co in defense of LZ Chippewa. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 154. Recon, continue recon of area via 4693. Establish night ambushes on trails. On 10 Oct 68, continue recon South toward via 4792.

H/12/77: Provide 2 ACAY's for Binh Son Bridge.

A. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 1 US (broken leg)

B. Enemy: None

JAMES V. DORRIS
MAJ, AMV
85

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gater			0001	10 Oct 68	2100	10 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN						
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt at 511961, 2/2 at 513959, 1st plt at Bihn Son Bridge, B Co-Gater, 1/1 at 535946, 2nd plt at 582987, C Co-Paradise, 1st plt at Riverboat south, 3/1 at 628018, D Co-Buff and Dettie, ER Co-463956, OP at 464954, FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133, 2-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge				Bde informed		
2	0100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
3	0200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
4	0300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
5	0400		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
6	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
7	0550		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed		
			A Co 52 52 104 130 26						
			B Co 45 60 105 124 19						
			C Co 40 76 116 135 19						
			D Co 0 118 118 139 21						
			E Co 14 51 65 78 13						
			Tot 141 357 508 606 98						
8	0540		(C) For A Co-Dustoff URGENT for one US resulting from unknown bite. US had fever and passed out Chippewa secure. Called 0541, complete 0603				Bde informed		
9	0600		Dustoff took casualty to 27th Surg, res#101 (C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
10	0700		(C) B Co-Ambushes moving into Gater				Bde informed		
11	0712		All elements (other) no change (C) 2-H/17 Cav leaving Bihn Son Bridge for base				Bde informed		
12	0800		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
13	0820		(C) A Co-1/1 will be at grid 522948 all day				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
 DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 12/01/01

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
14	0815		(C) Heavy Peril Lead spotted 5 VC suspects. Two tried to escape and were KIA. Three VC suspects were brought to LZ Gator. They were picked up at grid 685920.	Bde informed				
15	0834		(C) At 568867, found 7 foxholes at top of hill. About two weeks old. Also six spider holes on southern side.	Bde informed				
16	0835		(C) Heavy Peril Lead saw gray uniforms hanging out to dry. Negative movement. 699955	Bde informed				
17	0855		(C) In reference to incident at RBS last night Bunker #7 at this location observed two M-79 rounds outside perimeter at approximately same time village was fired on by M-79. It appeared that rounds were not fired by friendly element.	Bde informed				
18	0910		(C) Pistol 92 found 50 to 60 foxholes within a 300 meter radius. Grid 674922.	Bde informed				
19	0915		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 1st plt-RBS, 2nd plt-523957 B Co-Gator, 1/1-522948. C Co-Paradise, leaving perimeter, 1st plt-RBS. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-463956, OP at 464954. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed				
20	0940		(C) VCs that Heavy Peril Lead brought to Gator informed us that their are also nurses in the area. That they were detained. They are from the 95 Sapper Company.	Bde informed				
21	1000		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 3rd plt-returned	Bde informed				
22	1100		All other elements no change (C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 3rd plt-684976. ER Co-471952, OP at 464954 All other elements no change	Bde informed				
23	1205		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 3rd plt-back at Paradise. ER Co-471952, OP at 462956 All other elements no change	Bde informed				
24	1305		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed				
25	1350		(C) B Co- Routine Dustoff, Hooper, Ken, R E-3, US54388341. Suspected malaria. Loc-518948. Called-1321 Complete-1340	Bde informed				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: 873541
 BY: [signature]
 DATE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION IZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
26	1400		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt-540963. Patrol base; have two patrols north, south, and west. All other elements no change			Bde informed		
27	1400		(C) Usual reliable information: Loc-653818			S-3		
28	1420		(C) ER Co-found 8 to 10 semi-fighting positions and extensive trenches. Everything is overgrown and old departing area for their OP			Bde informed		
29	1500		Searched 472953 (C) B Co-Gator, 1/1-528938			Bde informed		
30	1505		All other elements no change (C) Sent plans to Bde			Bde informed		
31	1540		(C) From Cap 137: Patrol spotted 8 VC in treeline, loc-647946. Called artillery. They were 350 meters from the VC. The patrol moved back to let artillery come in. One member of the element stepped on a mine. One Marine and two PF's WHA. One body still in area, finally identified as 1 PF KHA			Bde informed		
32	1600		B Co is in the area at this time. (C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
33	1610		(C) From Bde CO: Loc-BS466839, observed 4 VC evading north, disappeared into a hamlet.			Bde informed		
34	1650		(C) D Co- bought these items from VN: 9 hand grenades, 4 M-16EL AP Mines, 3 105mm Dnd rounds, 6 M-16 magazines with ammo. They are out of piasters. Action taken: Notified S-5 to furnish D Co with more piasters			Bde informed		
35	1700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
36	1705		(C) URI-Unknown unit location-BS653878			S-3		
37	1800		(C) A Co-Chippewa, NDP 040-537967, ambush at 540964. All other elements no change			Bde informed		
38	1800		(C) PACK STRENGTH: A Co-Chippewa (84). B Co-Gator (104). C Co-Paradise (61), RBS (33). D Co-Buff (62) Dottie (55). ER Co-OP at 464953 (14) EM Co-Chippewa (17), Cap 133 (17)			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 823541
 BY [signature]
 DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	10 Oct 68	2100 10 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1900		(C)A Co-Paradise, 040 NDP 537967, ambush at 540964. B Co-Gator, 1/1 at 528938. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, 2nd plt at RBS D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-OP at 464953 EM co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
40	1915		2-H/17 Cav-A Cav 24 BSB (C)From Cap 137: The two PF's Dustoff for injured. In the Marines, contact was returned. The BN CC pickup 2 PF's KHA and took them to Binh Son. They also picked up one marine KHA and took him to Chu Lai. The three KHAs were killed by a beebie trapped 81mm mortar round. As the CC was picking the marine up it received sniper fire. Artillery was called in, but darkness fell before the area could be searched. Will search the area of contact tomorrow.			Bde informed	
41	2000		(C)B Co-Gator, 1/1 at 528938, ambush at 577003, RMK. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 2nd plt moving out to ambush location			Bde informed	
42	2000		All other elements no change (C)Aid station requested Dustoff for one US male from Artillery, possible snakebite. called-2010 complete-2025. Taken to 27 Surg			Bde informed	
43	2100		(C)C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, B69-628019 B40-603916. All other elements no change			Bde informed	
44	2115		(C)From G-2: Ran into a barbwire obstacle Checked it out, it was not beebie trapped. They moved it out of the way and continued on.			Bde informed	
45	2153		The obstacle was in the middle of the road. (C)From aid station: Dustoff one US with Hermia. Called-2155 Complete-2241 Taken to 2nd Surg.			Bde informed	
46	2157		(C)From Bde: Air CC will report at 0830 hrs on 11 Oct 68. Utility will report at 1000 hrs. 11 Oct 68			Bde informed	
47	2200		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed	
48	2215		(C)From G-2: Have run into another barbwire obstacle, wooden constructed and well put together. Barbwire runs around a village.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 813541
Authority
By [signature] DATE [date]

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By: [Signature] Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

10 October 68

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Bde (INF) Inf
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.
2. Contact: At 100845 hours, Oct 68 5920, Aero Scout lead spotted 5 VC. Two tried to escape and were KIA. The remaining three VC were taken to LZ Gator and later to LZ Bayonet for interrogation. Indications are they are from the 95th Sapper Company.
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101500 - 111500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A Co(-) continue defense of LZ Original. Conduct local perimeter patrol. A2, continue to patrol and establish night ambushes in support of rice denial via 5275 and 5155. 11 Oct 68, with Vietnamese civilian guide from village of THU BINH #1 via 5590, patrol Northwest to establish ambush via 5490.

B/3-4: B Co(-) continue defense of LZ Gator. 091630 hours, provide one reinforced squad for security H&K equipment. 091900 hours, provide one reinforced to patrol/ambush corridor area via 5700. Two reinforced squads continue to patrol/ambush in support of rice denial via 5254 and on 11 Oct 68, patrol Southwest toward 5292.

C/3-4: C Co(-) continue defense of LZ Paradise. 101600 hours, C2, move by truck from LZ Paradise to Binh Son District Headquarters and at approx 1900 hours, with VC's move Southwest to patrol ambush via 60095. On 11 Oct 68, continue patrol West in high ground searching for enemy and facilities. C1, continue defense of River Boat South. Provide one reinforced squad for ambush in coordination with GP 134 via 625016 to deny enemy from entering BOV TRA KUTUM CAVE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: SPN RADA 100

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

CONFIDENTIAL

11/5-46: D Co(-) continue defense of 12 Dottle. 12 and 13 continue defense of 12 Dottle. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

11/5-46: E Co(-) assist A Co in defense of 12 Chippewas. Fortify general support of 12 Chippewas and 12 133. Recon, continue to occupy @ via 460228 and establish ambush on adjacent trails. 11 Oct 68, recon South toward 4632.

11/20/47: Provide 2 ADVs for Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 12 Home
12 2: KIA

B. Enemy: 2 WO KIA

JAMES V. DOWNS
HAG, Amer
B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																						
						FROM																																						
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																			
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gater			0001	11 Oct 68																																					
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																				
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN																																									
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt NDP at 537967, Ambush at 540964. B Co-Gater, FMK, 1/1 at 528938, 2nd plt at 577003. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, 2nd plt at 603916. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-OP at 464953. EM Co-OP Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB				Bde informed																																					
2	0001		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Cap 137 at 10 1515 hrs at 641945, element of C Co spotted 8 VC at loc 647945 and started to take cover. As element was taking cover, the point man set off a mine killing one marine and two PF's; wounding one marine and three PF's. Action taken: Reaction force was in route to incident. When Temper 96 Medivac reaction was reinforced by PF's and marines from Cap 137, they moved into area of mine incident and discovered one marine KHA and 2 PF's KHA. Security was provided for 5/46 CO to Medivac KHA. Arty was called in on enemy location 647945 and results were three secondary explosions. KHA-one marine and two PF's				Bde informed																																					
3	0100		WHA-one marine and three PF's (C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																					
4	0200		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-628019 2nd plt-607907. All other elements no change				Bde informed																																					
5	0300		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-628019 2nd plt-606904. All other elements no change				Bde informed																																					
6	0300		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed																																					
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 10%;">30</td> <td style="width: 10%;">77</td> <td style="width: 10%;">107</td> <td style="width: 10%;">131</td> <td style="width: 10%;">24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>36</td> <td>68</td> <td>104</td> <td>122</td> <td>18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>35</td> <td>80</td> <td>115</td> <td>135</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>117</td> <td>117</td> <td>142</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>14</td> <td>52</td> <td>66</td> <td>79</td> <td>13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>115</td> <td>394</td> <td>509</td> <td>609</td> <td>100</td> </tr> </table>				A Co	30	77	107	131	24	B Co	36	68	104	122	18	C Co	35	80	115	135	20	D Co	0	117	117	142	25	E Co	14	52	66	79	13	TOT:	115	394	509	609	100		
A Co	30	77	107	131	24																																							
B Co	36	68	104	122	18																																							
C Co	35	80	115	135	20																																							
D Co	0	117	117	142	25																																							
E Co	14	52	66	79	13																																							
TOT:	115	394	509	609	100																																							
7	0400		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-628019 2nd plt-604895, 2/2-602897. All other elements no change				Bde informed																																					
8	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature] Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gater		0001	11 Oct 68	2100 11 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
9	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
10	0700		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt-537967, Ambush at 540964. B Co-Gater, RMK, 1/1-528938, 2nd plt at 577003. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS 2nd plt moved out at 0643, 1/1 move back to RBS D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-464953. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-departed Binh Son Bridge enroute to LZ Bayonet	Bde informed		
11	0800		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt RBS, 2/2 and 2/1 at 595893. All other elements no change	Bde informed		
12	0720		(C) From Navy: Send one man from your unit to our crossways to coordinate with the Mike Boats for the upcoming mission.	S-3		
13	0905		(C) Mine sweep teams (present treaty) from B Co, 39 Engineers, loc-610902, receiving fire from grid 613905 at 0915. VC withdrew to village. Point element of sweep team still receiving fire.	S-3		
14	0945		(C) Sunday Blues Olfa are going to send a reaction team out to the location of B Co 39 Engineers.	Bde informed		
15	0950		(C) C Co 2nd plt sgt spotted VC running (Artillery called by 39th Engineers) trying to stop him with sniper fire.	Bde informed		
16	1000		(C) C Co-2/1 and 2/2 moving to 603898.	Bde informed		
17	1025		All other elements no change. (C) Bde call: BN CO to push this contact to the max.	BDE informed		
18	1100		(C) D Co-to make sweep from LZ Buff to 552837-532845-521839. Back to Buff-D2 D-1/3 sweep from Dottie to 640865-635882-623865 and back to Dottie	Bde informed		
19	1130		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2-550978. B Co-Gater B4/1-RMK, B1/1-533947. C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2/1 and 2/2 at 595893, C2-613905 D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-468949 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	11 Oct. 68	2100 11 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20	1155		(C) From marines: Probable enemy position BS649861.			Bde informed	
21	1200		(C) B Co-Gator, B4/1-RMK, B1/1-533947, moving out. C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2/1 and 2/2 at 595893, rest of C2-613905. ER Co-466945			Bde informed	
22	1220		All other elements no change (C) Trail found by ER best. No junk alongside trail. Not more than three days old. Running southwest towards ER objective.			Bde informed	
23	1300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
24	1304		(C) D1/1 has moved out in its sweep			Bde informed	
25	1440		(C) C2 received fire from grid 595866. Returned fire and reported two possible KIA. One VC pinned down. CC went to check on it. Negative report.			Bde informed	
26	1500		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2 at 543974. B Co-Gator B4/1-RMK, B1/1-526939, C Co-Paradise C1-RBS, C2-596894. D Co-Buff and Dottie DL/3-634864, D2-521839. ER Co-470938 FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
27	1600		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2/1 and 2/2-Gator, A2/3 at 544971. B Co-Gator, B4/1-RMK, B1/1-526439 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2-596844. D Co-Buff and Dottie, DL/3-634864, D2-521839. ER Co-470938. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
28	1615		(C) Called plans to Bde			Bde informed	
29	1620		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2/1&2 at Gator, A2 and A3 at 513975. B Co-Gator, B4/1-RMK, B1/1-526939 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2-590888. D Co-Dottie and Buff, DL/3-634868, D2-532845. ER Co-473932. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
30	1630		(C) D Co has had more ammo turned into Dottie and needs money to pay villagers. Turned in 20 hand grenades, 2-81mm duds, 4-105mm duds, 700 rds loose ammo (small arms), 14 rds of M-79 ammo, one rocket (approx. 4.2 size), 2-60mm rds, 3-TNT projectile used by Arty.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	11 Oct 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31	1646		(C) From Co D: D72 at 1620 found some letters two feet long and a foot wide at BS634867			Bde informed	
32	1700		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2-BS543974 (NDP) B Co-Gator, B41 at RMK, B1/1-BS526929 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C2-BS585885 D Co-Buff and Dottie, D2-BS532845, D1/3 back at Dottie. ER Co-472927. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
33	1800		(C) A Co-Chippewa (91). PACK STRENGTH B Co-Gator (103). C Co-Paradise (67) C1-RBS (37). D Co-Buff (62), Dottie (58) ER Co-46928 (14). FM Co-Chippewa (17) Cap 133 (19)			Bde informed	
34	1925		(C) From Cap 133: Vic 653956 utility copter took small arms fire from three locations No casualties. Cap 133 put suppressing fire on the enemy locations and will check the area out			Bde informed	
35	1900		(C) A Co-Chippewa, A2-543974, 45-561008 and moving. B Co-Gator, RMK, B1/1-523935 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, 040-584884. D Co-Buff and Dottie. ER Co-469928. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
36	1900		(C) From D Co: Patrol plans for 12 Oct 68. At 0830, H70 will move from Dottie to 624855 627842, 649856, 640865 and back to Dottie H84 will leave from Buff at 0830 and move to 510824, 500830, 502817, 510806, 554806, 527822 and back to Buff			Bde informed	
37	1950		(C) From Bde: AO request from 3rd MDTN Navy from 7192 east to sea and 7193 east to sea from 15 1900 to 17 0600			Bde informed	
38	2000		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 040-BS543974, 045-BS552001 C Co-Paradise, C1-RBS, C69-BT628017, 040-BS584884, C41-586884, C43-BS580885 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
39	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
40	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] Date: [Blank]

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), SPECIAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-802

11 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190 Bde (LF) Inf
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/45 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 101540 hours, at 647945, a patrol from C-137 spotted 8 VC in a tree line. They increased their distance from the 8 VC to clear an Arty mission. While moving, a member of the patrol stepped on a mine and at the same time received small arms fire. C-137 control and 5/45 C/O aided the patrol by sending a reaction force and aerial adjustment of artillery. A thorough search of the area produced negative results. Casualties: 2 PF KHA, 3 PF WHA, 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA.

At 102540 hours, at LZ Buff, received 3 hand grenades just inside the perimeter wire. Buff bunker line returned fire and called for illumination and a Stm HE mission. Negative results.

At 110905 hours, at 610902, mine sweeping team received small arms fire. Enemy withdrew into village at 612904. An artillery mission was called as High Son is sending a reaction force. Colonel Richardson, has directed our C-40 to the scene. Negative results as of 1500 hours.

At 110950 hours, at 601090, C-40 saw a VC moving from the arty mission called by the mine sweeping people. They fired on him as the C/O searched area with negative results.

At 111440 hours, at 595095, C-42 received small arms fire. They returned fire with initial report of 2 KIA's. The C/O searched and reconed the area with 150 fire with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111500 - 121500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

4/5-46: A Co(-) continue defense of LZ Chippers. Conduct local perimeter patrols. A2, continue to patrol and establish night ambushes in support of rice denial via 5497 with two squads moving to LZ Gator. Approx 1500 hours, their moving by truck with Vietnamese civilian guide to via 554004 and approx 1900 hrs, moving West via 5498 to establish two bunkers. 12 Oct 68, A2 move to LZ Gator.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

DDP RPT

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY: NND 873541
BY: [signature]
DATE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

11/5-46: B Co(-) continue defense of LZ Gator. 111650, provide one reinforced squad for security of R&K equipment. 111600, one reinforced squad move by vehicle to Binh Son District Headquarters to link up with 2 PT's and appear 1900 hrs, establish night ambush via 517905. Two reinforced squads continue to patrol/ambush via 5290 and 12 Oct 68 return to LZ Gator. 121200, one platoon depart LZ Gator to patrol/ambush West via 5394 in support of rice denial. Duration of operation, 3-4 days. 120730, provide four men security force for R&K.

11/5-46: C Co(-) continue defense of LZ Paradise. C2, continue patrol/ambush Southwest via 5009 and 5008 in support of rice denial. C1, continue defense of River Boat South.

11/5-46: D Co(-) continue defense of LZ Dottle. 12 Oct 68, provide reinforced squad to recon area South of Dottle and return to camp. 12 A D3, continue defense of LZ Dottle. 12 Oct 68, reinforced squad recon area West of LZ Bull and return to camp.

11/5-46: E Co(-) continue unit of A Co, LZ Chippewa. Morning, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, continue recon to South and establish night ambush via 4593. 12 Oct 68, continue West to establish CP via 45923.

11/20/77: R/A.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly:	2 US KIA	2 VN PT KIA
	1 US MIA	3 VN MIA
	2 US Sick	

B. Enemy: None

JAMES V. DOWNS
MAJ, AMV
53

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.

IZ Gater

0001

12 Oct 68

2100

12 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN		
1	0001		(C) A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt(-)-541974, 2nd plt Sgt-551001. B Co-Gater, HMK, 1/1-523974 C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-628017, 3/2-580885, 1/2-586884, 2nd plt(-)584884 D Co-Buff and Dettie. ER Co-469928 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 3-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge	Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
3	0100		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 30 83 113 133 20 B Co 38 65 103 122 19 C Co 35 85 120 138 18 D Co 20 97 117 139 22 E Co 14 51 65 76 11 TOT: 137 381 518 608 90	Bde informed	
4	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS, 1/1-returned to RBS, 3/2-508885, 1/2-586884, 2nd plt(-) 584884. All other elements no change	Bde informed	
10	0800		(C) 3-H/17 Cav-in contact on radio All other elements no change	Bde informed	
11	0830		(C) Bihn Son request chopper for extration of nine men of C Co at its location	Bde informed	
12	0900		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed	
13	1000		(C) ER Co-472928. All other elements no change	Bde informed	
14	1005		(C) ER Co-found location for PZ-472928. Notified S-3 and was told to secure and stand by.	Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 520

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Date]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. Bde. 198			LZ Gater	0001	12 Oct 68	2100	12 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	1045		(C)G2 will take approx. two hrs to reach PZ at road. Regular pick up vehicles stand by at Binh Son. Will call in when plt reaches road.		Bde informed		
16	1100		(C)All elements no change		Bde informed		
17	1200		(C)A Co-Chippewa, 2nd plt-Gater, B Co-Gater 1/3-RMK. C Co-Paradise, 1st plt-RBS 2nd plt-592890. D Co-Dottie and Buff		Bde informed		
18	1205		ER Co-472928. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 (C)Bde called and said briefing of BN Cmdrs at 1600 hrs has been canceled, but 1730 hrs briefing is still on.		Bde informed		
19	1220		(C)Cap 133 called a Dustoff for VN female shrapnel wounds, cause unknown. Cap 135 called a dustoff for VN male PF. He found a 81mm illumination round and fired at it. It exploded. Called-0918 Complete-1000		Bde informed		
20	1245		(C)A Co, 2nd sqd, and 2nd pt of 3rd sqd, 2nd plt reported seeing approx 12 men in uniform with carnines in village of Tri Binh(1) grid 554986. One man wore black PTs and pistol belt. Friendly loc-551989. Suspect these are VC. Entering village to check it out.		Bde informed		
21	1300		(C)All elements no change		Bde informed		
22	1315		(C)Report on Message 20: There were about 30 PFs in the village returning to location		Bde informed		
23	1350		(C)ER extracted from PZ 472928, 1340 hrs		Bde informed		
24	1400		LZ Gater 1348 hrs completed (C)All elements no change		Bde informed		
25	1406		(C)While waiting for transportation to Gater, G2 stepped suspicious VN male attempting to hide package. Searched revealed package was full of money (607907). Suspect was turned over to Binh Son.		Bde informed		
26	1500		(C)A Co-preparing to move to Gater. B Co-Gater 1/3-RMK. C Co-Paradise, G2-607907. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-Gater. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133		Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] Date []

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
27	1515		(C) Plans called to Bde				Bde informed		
28	1540		(C) Pickup called back to Gator, Paradise to Gator, RBS to Gator, Chippewa to Gator				Bde informed		
29	1545		(C) From A Co: first PZ-1450, last PZ-1518				Bde informed		
30	1550		(C) From C Co: Paradise to Gator, first PZ at 1425, last at 1445				Bde informed		
31	1600		(C) A Co-Gator, A25-BS551989. B Co-Gator C Co-Gator, G2-BS607907, waiting trans to Gator. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-Gator EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed		
32	1700		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
33	1700		(C) From G2: While waiting on highway #1, a VN approached us and asked us about the voluntary informant program. They told him it was still in effect. He left and came back with one claymore mine (minus C-4), one M-26 frag grenade without fuse, and one 81mm mortar round in tact. As he was turning this over to G-2, another individual cursed and railed at him for doing so. Fearing for the informants safety, there was a crowd of people around by this time. G2 will bring both the informant and the dissenter back to Gator to be questioned by the IPW team.				Bde informed		
34	1800		(C) A Co-Gator, D25-BS551989. B Co-Gator C Co-Gator. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed		
35	1800		(C) PACK STRENGTH: A Co-Gator (133) B Co-Gator (104) C Co-Gator (124) D Co-Buff (61), Dottie (51). ER Co-Gator (24) EM Co-Chippewa (15), Cap 133 (19)				Bde informed		
36	1820		(C) From recon chopper: Shot and killed one VC trying to evade at BS720932				Bde informed		
37	1830		(C) From Bde 88: D Co will move from Dottie and Buff back to Gator at 1200 hrs 12 Oct 68				Bde informed		
38	1840		(C) From Bde: Called to ask where and when psy ops team is to be picked up and used				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gater		0001	12 Oct 68	2100 12 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1841		(C) From Brigade: A forklift on a flatbed truck is off the road on Highway #1 north of Dettie in the vic of 621865 vic of the bridge. Bde wants us to send a sqd to secure the forklift and vehicle for the night. The forklift and truck went off the road.			Bde informed	
40	1855		(C) To D Co: Can you send a squad to BS621865 to secure a fork and truck that ran off the road for the night. Need answer ASAP			Bde informed	
41	1855		(C) From Bde: New AO from 167917, northeast 508953, east northeast 569973 east 615973 east southeast 655967 east 670967 east southeast 690960 southeast 725955			Bde informed	
42	1900		(C) A Co-Gater. B Co-Gater, RMK. C Co-Gater D Co-Dettie and Buff. ER Co-Gater EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-BSB			Bde informed	
43	1935		(C) From D Co: Spotted a convoy 10 to 15 vehicles coming into Dettie. They were from the 28SandT. They pulled the flatbed truck and forklift back onto the road. All vehicles are now at LZ Dettie.			Bde informed	
44	2000		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
45	2030		(C) From Binh Son: At approx 2030 hrs, enn PF ambush spotted a VC company-approx moving along a trail vic BS617917 east to west to 614915. Where they are now supposed to be. Arty is working up grids for TOT to be fired when word is given. The marines have one element moving to block one end of the village. It has been proposed by Bde that we send an element into the area. Bravo company was alerted.			Bde informed	
46	2120		(C) From Cap 133: On 12 Oct 68 at 1700 hrs, enemy location at BT653008, BT658011, 665007, friendly location-BT653008. Patrol came to two VCs. Patrol opened up with small arms fire. Result killed one VC. The other got away. Captured one M-26 grenade and pistol belt			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY
873541
BY 2010 NAVA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS

COMPLETE

PPC-JAPAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
Authority **823541**
By **SPD** NADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 45TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAN DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOX

12 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198 Bde (IN) Inf
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/45 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 111525 hours, at 653956, 176 Aviation Co, 821 received small arms fire while supplying GAF 133. The aircraft took 1 hit in the nose, knocking an instrument from the control panel. GAF 133 is putting fire on suspected enemy locations. A patrol was sent out, with negative results. Aircraft was able to fly back to CMF LAI.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 121500 - 131500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A/3-45: 12 Oct 68, A Co(-)relieved by 1/6th Inf Bn of present mission at LZ Chip-pow. A(-)move by hook from LZ Chip-pow to LZ Gator. A2, continue to patrol ambush via 6498 and approx 121600 hrs, move by vehicle to LZ Gator. 130730 hrs, A Co conducts CA into LZ via 662943 and establish blocking position. When B Co reaches North-South grid 66, one platoon swings to West searching area toward H/Try/17 Car blocking position.

B/3-45: 121630 hrs, provides one reinforced squad for security of HHC equipment. 121700 hrs, B(-)relieved by Bg Co of defense of LZ Gator. 130745 hrs, B(-)conducts CA into LZ via 673932; conducts cordon/search of village of NAM YAN, via 665933, with attached IPW Team (2), National Police Field Force (10) and HHC&P personnel. Team utilizing local populace commence detailed search West toward H/Try/17 Car blocking position.

C/3-45: 12 Oct 68, relieved by 1/6th Inf Bn of defense of LZ Paradise and River Boat South. Move by hook to LZ Gator. 130730 hrs, conduct CA into LZ via 659927 and establish blocking position. When B Co reaches North-South grid 66, one platoon swings West searching area toward H/Try/17 Car blocking position.

D/3-45: D(-)continue defense of LZ Bottle. Conducts local perimeter patrol. 130750 hrs, one reinforced squad conducts recon searching area to the South and returns to LZ Bottle. D2 and D3, continue defense of LZ Buff. 130730 hrs, one reinforced squad conducts recon searching area to the West and returns to LZ Buff.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By: [signature] DATE [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

12 October 1966

R/3-46: R(-), 12 Oct 68, moves to LZ Gator to assist M Co in defense of LZ Gator, Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and GAP 133

R/20/17/Cav: 150600 hrs, moves from Binh Son East on order, move East across PL (vic 653925) and establish blocking position on line extending North-South from vic 643945 to vic 653925.

4. Casualties:

**A. Friendly: US None
VN 2 WHA**

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES V. DEBIES
MAJ, AMV
S-3**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION IZ Gater			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	13 Oct 68	2400	13 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN						
1	0001		(C) A Co-Gater, B Co-Gater, FMK, C Co-Gater Co-D-Buff and Dottie, ER Co-Gater, FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133, 3-H/17 Cav-BSB				Bde informed		
2	0001		(C) From Bde: For operations tomorrow, everyone will be equipped with a protective mask.				Bde informed		
3	0100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
4	0115		(C) From Bde: If the weather is bad, at 0700, the CA will be postponed until 0830. If the weather is good at 0700, the CA will go as planned at 0730. We will give a go or no go at 0700.				Bde informed		
5	0200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
6	0300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
7	0400		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
8	0450		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed		
			A Co 110 0 110 133 23						
			B Co 102 9 111 122 28						
			C Co 127 10 137 142 15						
			D Co 0 117 117 144 27						
			E Co 0 64 64 75 11						
			TOT: 339 200 539 616 94						
9	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed		
10	0600		(C) 3-H/17 Cav-Biha Son Bridge, checking out of your net for other operation. All other elements no change				Bde informed		
11	0645		(C) From Bde: LZ time is 0845				Bde informed		
12	0700		(C) 3-H/17 Cav-waiting for other groups of tracks to meet. All other elements no change				Bde informed		
13	0700		(C) 3-H/17 Cav-Requests permission to enter your net: Permission granted				Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gater		0001	13 Oct. 68	2100 13 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
14	0728		(C) Helix 21 entering your AO at this time			Bde Informed	
15	0800		(C) H Troop/17 Cav-Bihn Son, moving to 645945 to 653425. All other elements no change			Bde Informed	
16	0840		(C) Terch 81 said road is clear to Bihn Son			Bde informed	
17	0915		(C) D Co-First PZ at 0913, Last at 0919			Bde informed	
18	0900		(C) A Co-moving to 662945. B Co-Gater C Co-659927, D Co-Dettie and Buff ER Co-Gater, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H Troop/17 Cav-633927			Bde informed	
19	0945		(C) A Co-First PZ at 0900, Last PZ at 0905 B Co-First PZ at 0913, Last PZ at 0919 C Co-First PZ at 0836, Last PZ at 0850			Bde informed	
20	1000		(C) 17 Cav in position. B Co searching village B Co has picked up 20 civilians in village Grid 667933			Bde informed	
21	1000		(C) A Co-650948, B Co-667933, C Co-660925 D Co-Dettie and Buff, ER Co-Gater EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H Troop/17 Cav-645945 to 653925			Bde informed	
22	1032		(C) 1/26 have started to arrive at Dettie and Buff to replace D Co. Buff to Gater by hook, Dettie to Gater by truck			Bde informed	
23	1033		(C) Tell Col. that commanders meeting will be held at 1600 today.			Bde informed	
24	1100		(C) A Co-and all elements no change			Bde informed	
25	1110		(C) C3 has found a dud 81mm round. Blowing it in place-660925			Bde informed	
26	1115		(C) B Co-Has located two tunnels in village. Are blowing them in place			Bde informed	
27	1115		(C) B Co has approx 30 women and children. They are being questioned by national police. Picked up one male about 35 years old. Has started to talk and are still questioning him.			Bde informed	
28	1135		(C) Saturday-major meeting at 1600 hrs at the Bde NCO Club. Also BN-Co meeting is still on for 1600 hrs.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **2011** NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES.
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	13 Oct 68	2100 13 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
29	1200		(C) A Co-655946, 3rd plt-663944 to 668940 B Co-667933. C Co-660925. D Co-Dottie and Buff. ER Co-Gator. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H Troop/17 Cav-645945-653925	Bde informed		
30	1158		(C) A Co found one 81mm dud. Will blow it when they leave this location.	Bde informed		
31	1230		(C) Vehicle arrived at Dottie	Bde informed		
32	1300		A Co-655946, 3rd plt-663944-668940- 2nd plt 661945-654944, 1st plt-645947-653946 B Co-667933. C Co-656926, 1st plt-664928 3rd plt-651927. D Co-Buff and Dottie ER Co-Gator. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H Troop/17 Cav-643944 to 664924	Bde informed		
33	1300		(C) All found one NVA pistol belt. Also footprints going toward Hill #106 at grid 646943.	Bde informed		
34	1310		(C) Three VN say they saw about 30 VC. They say the 31st Co was west of them. Have about two days ago on Hill # 106. They have 3 or 4 suspects to bring back for interrogation.	Bde informed		
35	1300		(C) 1/20 assumed responsibility of Dottie and Buff	Bde informed		
36	1400		(C) Temper 96 went to pick up six females from B Co.	Bde informed		
37	1402		(C) Caps will be called into 1/6 Everyday. Cap 132, 133, 134, 135.	Bde informed		
38	1400		(C) D Co moving to Gator. All other elements no change	Bde informed		
39	1430		(C) D Co extraction to Gator, Dottie PZ 1335 IZ 1430; Buff PZ 1338 IZ 1343	Bde informed		
40	1500		(C) B Co-660935. All other elements no change	Bde informed		
41	1502		(C) A Co found a dud at grid 655946 with powder taken out.	Bde informed		
42	1530		(C) BN CO dropped CS into 648937	Bde informed		
43	1600		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
44	1540		(C) Gunship reported seeing individual evading 678897. 1525 new building replaced. Burned down 732891	Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **873541** Date: **873541**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			1Z Gator		0001	13 Oct. 68	2100	13 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
45	1540		(C) C Co and 17 Cav received fire from Hill #106 grid 648937.			Bde informed		
46	1550		(C) 17 Cav request permission to fire 106 at grid 648967. Action taken: Permission granted by TOG duty officer.			Bde informed		
47	1655		(C) From B Co-One US soldier stepped on mine at BS655935. Time of incident-1645 hrs. CC picked up pack at 1720 hrs and took him to 2nd Surg. hospital			Bde informed		
48	1655		(C) From Bde-1245: To TOG. BN has mission to secure bulldozer and lumber near Bihn Son Bridge. For further information, contact Lt Steffek, B Co, 26th Engineers.			Bde informed		
49	1700		(C) A Co-BS655946, A3-BS663944, 668940, A2 at BS661948 and 654944, A1 at BS645942 and 653946. B Co-BS660935-RMK. C Co-BS656926, G1-BS664928, C3-BS651937. D Co-Gator. ER Co-Gator, EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
50	1705		H Troop/17 Cav-BS643944 and BS644924 (C) From VR Chopper: Results of VR at BS687922 found camouflage trench line, old camouflage, on northwest portion Hill #106 at BS647937. One bunker and AW position unoccupied.			Bde informed		
51	1715		(C) From A Cav 96: Requested dustoff for one US pack from HTroop/17 Cav with high fever. Location-BS635946. Utility ship picked him up and carried him to hospital.			Bde informed		
52	1730		(C) From D Co: one reinforced squad from D Co Upstate Esteem 84 has closed at Bihn Son 1750 hrs. They will assist in defense of bridge and guarding engineer equipment.			Bde informed		
53	1800		(C) PACK STRENGTHS: A Co-BS655946 (112), B Co-BS660934 (100) C Co-BS656926 (129), D Co-Gator (115) EM Co-Chippewa (15), Cap 133 (18). ER (27)			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				DATE	DATE	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	13 Oct 68	2100 13 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
54	1800	(C) A Co-BS655946, A3-BS663944 and 668940, A2-BS661948 and BS654944, A1-BS645942 and BS653946. B Co-B1-BS658931 and BS659935, B3-BS659939. C Co-BS656926, C1-BS664928 C3-651931. D Co-Gator, reinforcement sqd at Biha Son Bridge. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-NDPS, BS635943, BS642936, BS643927.			Bde informed	
55	1900	(C) A Co-655946-Ambushes at (1) BS658938 (2) BS659942 (3) BS657943 (4) BS656944 (5) BS652945 (6) BS647943. Co B-659935, B1-658931, B3-659939 C Co-BS658924, C68-BS662928, C71-BS670930 C72-BS661926, C35-BS662923, C82-657921 C85-652918. Co D-Gator, reinforcement sqd at Biha Son Bridge. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-NDPS, 635943, 642936, 643927			Bde informed	
56	1920	(C) From Marines: Cap 135 13 Oct 68 1100 hrs friendly location-712973. Enemy-711946. Follow up of people who escaped VC. People said VC 711946 moved to escape Army operation. People said VC moral is very low; little or no medical aid and very little food because of patrols and ambushes. VC are unable to move in area. List of villages and personnel: Van-Tuon(4), Bui-Han, Nguyen Ky, Van Tuon(2) Vantan, Van-Tuon(5), Truong Dien plt ldr An Quang, Hayah Dau, Bui Cham, Thanh Thuy, Nguyen, Causadi.			Bde informed	
57	1930	(C) From A And B: Ambush and NDPS locations: A Co-096-BS655946, 01-BS658938, 02-BS659942, 03-BS657943, 04-BS656944, 05-BS652945, 06-BS647943. B Co-B1-658931, B2659935, B3-659939. H/17 Cav-635943, 642936, 643927			Bde informed	
58	1935	Marines to TOC: 135 at 1735 hrs, location of friendlies-712964. Enemy loc-715955. Patrol spotted 2 VC and received fire. Patrol returned fire then called 81mm.			Bde informed	
59	1955	(C) From Bde: Results of sniper mission flows from 1630 to 1800 hrs. Heavy readings: 666894, 666896, 668845, 668897, 669898, 670899, 683968, 679961, 685968, 640955, 645959, 634977, 637973, 639976, 635983, 646980			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

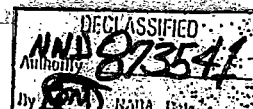
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	13 Oct. 68	2400	13 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	2000		(C) A Co-096-BS655946, Ambushes (1)BS658938 (2)BS659942 (3)BS657943 (4)BS656944 (5)BS652945 (6)BS647943 B Co-BS659935, B1-BS658931 B3-BS659939, RMK. C Co-BS658924, B68-BS662928 B71-BS670930, B72-BS661926, B35-BS662923 B82-BS657921, B85-BS652918. D Co-Gator, and reinforced sqd at Binh Son Bridge. ER Co-Gator. FM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H/17 Cav-BS635943, BS642936, BS643927	Bde informed			
61	2100		(C) A Co-BS655946, ambushes-(1)BS658938 (2)659942 (3)BS657943 (4)BS656944 (5)BS652945 (6)BS647943. B Co-BS659935, B1-BS658931 B3-BS659939, RMK. C Co-BS658924, B68-BS662928 B71-BS670930, B72-BS661926, B35-BS662923 B82-BS657921, B85-BS652918. D Co-Gator reinforced sqd at BSB. ER Co-Gator. FM Co- Chippewa and Cap 133. H-/17 Cav-BS635943, BS642936, BS643927	Bde informed			
62	2200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
63	2240		(C) From A Co-Picked up movement of two enemy at grid 654940. Personnel saw them moving to our front-fired 81mm on them, believed we got one, sending element out to check. Entire element on 100% alert.	Bde informed			
64	2300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
65	2300		(C) From G Co: Dustoff called at 2306 hrs for two WHA's: PFC Hunter, shot in the arm, PFC Jackson, shot in the leg, and one KHA, PFC Harpenny. Enemy MG fire. Dustoff complete at 2325 hrs.	Bde informed			
66	2350		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
SUMMARY: From G Co-Dustoff called at 2306 for two WHA's, PFC Jackson, shot in the leg, PFC Hunter, shot in the arm, and one KHA, PFC Harpenny. Completed at 2325 hrs.			Enemy MG fire.				
67	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DORVNS, MAJ. Armor S-3							

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST INFANTRY DIVISION, 4TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVES-002

13 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Bde (Inf) Inf
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/45 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: On 12 Oct 68, at 1700 hours, CAP 133, moving patrol came upon 2x VC. Engaged with small arms fire, resulting in one VC KIA. Captured 1x M25 grenade and pistol belt.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131500 - 141500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continues operation in assigned AO.

A/5-45: Continue to occupy blocking position via 6594. When B Co reaches North South grid 66, one platoon swings West conducting detailed search of area toward blocking position of H/Exp/17/Oar. 131730 hours, prepare platoon size night defensive position. 14 Oct 68, continue above operations and be prepared for possible extraction.

B/5-45: B(-) continues detailed search West thru area via 6693 and 6593 with attached LPW Team (2), National Police Field Force (10), and MEDCAP personnel. 131730 hours, B(-) prepare platoon size HRP. 14 Oct 68, continue above operations and be prepared for possible extraction. 131630 hours, one reinforced squad provide security BPC equipment. 140730 hours, 4 man day security force for BPC.

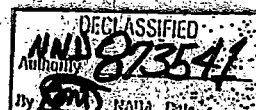
C/5-45: Continue to occupy blocking position via 6592. When B Co reaches North South grid 66, one platoon swings West, conduct detailed search of area toward blocking position of H/Exp/17/Oar. 131730 hours, prepare platoon size HRP. 14 Oct 68, continue above operations and be prepared for possible extraction.

D/5-45: 131600 hours, D Co assumes defense of LZ Gator. 131700 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of engineers bulldozers, lumber via Binh Son Bridge. Battalion reaction force.

E/5-45: E(-) assist D Co in defense of LZ Gator. Bortars, general support of LZ Chiyeewa and CAP 133.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10



SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

H/Exp/V/Cav: H/Exp(-) continue occupy blocking position via 6493 and 6494.
131730 hours, prepare HAF, 14 Oct 68, continue above operations and be prepared
to move back to 13 Bayonet.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOBYES
MAJ, AMM
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	11 Oct 68	2400 11 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001	(C) A Co-BS6659146, Ambushes at (1) BS658938 (2) BS659942 (3) BS657943 (4) BS656944 (5) BS652945 (6) BS647943. B Co-BS659935, B1-658931, B3-659939, RMK at OP5. C Co-BS658924 G1-BS662928 and BS670930 and 661926, mortars at BS662923, C3-BS657921 and BS652918. D Co-Gator, one reinforced squad at Biha Son Bridge. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 H/17 Cav-BS635943, BS642936, BS643927 I-H/17 Cav-Biha Son Bridge			Bde informed	
2	0100	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
3	0139	(C) Bunker Control to TOC: OP-5 received one mortar round and small arms fire. Mortar location unknown. Small arms fire from 500 meters north. Mortar round landed on Highway near village at 568971. We returned fire and called for illumination.			Bde informed	
4	0148	(C) Biha Son being hit by mortar and small arms fire. Friendlies are returning fire to vicinity of 610925. No casualties. Also received satchel charges. Returned fire with Arty HE and illumination.			Bde informed	
5	0158	(C) From I-H/17 Cav-small arms fire has cleared mortars. Still coming in. Biha Son received about 25 (neg) mortar rounds so far. Very large satchel charges being thrown in.			Bde informed	
6	0200	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
7	0236	(C) From Biha Son HQ's at 0148 hrs: Total of incoming-one mortar round, one rocket between 107mm and 122mm, and many large satchel charges. No casualties in compound. NOTE: Disregard previous report on Biha Son (Mes. #5)			Bde informed	
8	0300	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
9	0345	(C) Delayed Entry: At 0130 called Bde and asked them to hold on to 7 detainees evacuated by B Co on 13 Oct 68. Bde said they were IC. IPW man with B Co says they are not IC. Request Bayonet hold them until IPW man in field is consulted			Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
 DOD DIR 5200.10

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY 873541
 BY 1000 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10	0400		(G) All elements no change			Bde informed	
11	0410		(G) Inform units of 5/46 that at 0700 hrs 14 Oct 68 objective #1 at 648936 of Operation Harvey Plains will be prep by arty, then units will move out.			Bde informed	
12	0500		(G) All elements no change			Bde informed	
13	0507		(G) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Bde informed	
			A Co	103	8	111	130
			B Co	104	16	120	122
			C Co	117	8	125	139
			D Co	8	113	121	144
			E Co	0	63	63	74
			TOT:	332	208	540	609
14	0600		(G) All elements no change			Bde informed	
15	0645		(G) OP5 reported a trench on Highway #1, 6 ft deep and 8 ft wide all the way across the road. Engineers have been requested.			Bde informed	
16	0700		(G) A Co-(-) Ambushes 5 and 6 back at 655946 B Co-1st and 3rd plt back at 659935 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
17	0745		(G) Small secondary explosion at grid 649937 possibly small mine.			Bde informed	
18	0800		(G) IPW Team requested extraction and was granted by BN CO			Bde informed	
20	0800		(G) All elements no change			Bde informed	
21	0815		(G) 14 0930 ER Co departed from Gator SW towards vic 533905 to patrol and ambush in support of rice denial observing routes of of egressors and movement of rice to the west. Will last 4 to 5 days.			Bde informed	
22	0820		(G) H-17 Gav-One of his vehicles threw a track. Will take approx 30 min to fix			Bde informed	
23	0900		(G) A1-651944, A3-658938, A2-657943, A Co-655946 B Co-659935. C Co-(-) 658924, G1-662928 G3-657921, G1/3-670930, G3/3-652918, G3/2-648928 G1/4-661926, G4-662922			Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator		0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
			cont'd D Co-Gator. ER Co-Gator. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 17 Cav departing BSB at 0905 2-H/17 Cav-6493 and 6494					
25	0920		(C)VN guides who were to guide B Co were released by BN CO.			Bde informed		
26	1000		(C)D Co-3rd sqd 2nd plt 580960 coming in 1-H/17 Cav-calling VTR from Bayonet will trans D Co to D8. 2-H/17 Cav-6493 and 6494			Bde informed		
27	1050		All other elements no change (C)At 644927 track hit mine-type unknown as of now. No casualties. Track is disabled.			Bde informed		
28	1100		(C)A1-651944, A2-651943 A3-moving up hill #106 with B Co. A96 and 4-655946. B Co-deployed and starting up hill #106 1030hrs C Co-no change. D Co-Gator, arrived at Gator at 1022. ER Co-left Gator 1050. EM Co-no change. 1-H/17 Cav-arrived at Gator 1022 All other elements no change.			Bde informed		
29	1105		(C)Refer to Message #27: Mine was a booby-trapped grenade-cracked track block-little damage.			Bde informed		
30	1110		(C)B Co blowing suspected mine at 658924			Bde informed		
31	1115		(C)A Co 2nd plt has linked up with B Co and A3 and are moving up Hill #106			Bde informed		
32	1140		(C)Meeting at 1400 hrs at Bde: Subject is CONSOLIDATION of Paradise and Cap 135 and of RBS and Cap 134.			Bde informed		
33	1200		(C)(A96 and 4) 655946, (A1) 651944, (A2 and 3) moving to hill 106 with B Co. B Co-652936 still moving, C2 and 96-652931, C1-662928 C3-657927, C4-662923. D Co-Gator. ER Co-563957 and moving. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed		
34	1255		HQ and 2nd plt of H Co/17 Cav-6494 and 6493 (C)S3 to Recon: Suspected training area for large VC element at 540943. Proceed to this location and check area.			Bde informed		
35	1300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

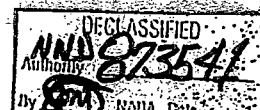
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	14 Oct 68	2400 14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	1305		(C) Intel Report: RDC leader to S5-small VC Psyop Squad with 8 men and 1 pistol, 6 grenades, 6 carbines, entered Nouc Mau at approx 1230 hrs and left approx 0200. They blew up the house of a strong VC hater. Tried to spread VC propaganda. Squad believed to have come from Thanh Tra(2) at 535946 where an NVA BN has had a training center the last three days. They left along a trail northeast towards Biha Annoi(1) at 577985. ER Co diverted to check out suspected NVA training center and Heavy Peril Lead is VRing area.			Bde informed	
37	1320		(C) Area Scout team reconning in vic of Cap 133 Picked up one military aged detainee and will deposit at Bayonet.			Bde informed	
38	1320		(C) Biha Son to S-2: Biha Son attacked from east to west. Buildings destroyed by ChiCom grenade-type explosives. A large metal box with pull rope in the back, 10 to 15 lbs. in weight and 4 to 6" big. Buddhist temple 100% destroyed with above explosive and possibly a 60mm round. Catholic church 50% destroyed.			Bde informed	
39	1400		Negative casualties. (C) A Co-(96 and 4)-655946, A1-651944 A2 and 3 with B Co. B Co-650936 C2 and 96-651936, C1-662928, C3-657927 C4-662923. D Co-Gator. ER Co-535946 Found barbed wire and foxholes-no people in area EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 2-H/17 Cav-and CO-6494 and 6493			Bde informed	
40	1410		(C) Sent Bde plans for tonight and tomorrow			Bde informed	
41	1415		(C) A Co to TOC: 3rd plt has found tunnels and bunkers on north ridge of Hill #106 (649942) The bunker possible occupied by several VN. Attempting to clear tunnel at this time			Bde informed	
42	1430		(C) A Co to TOC: Tunnel at 649942 is 40-45 meters long east to west. VC has positively occupied very recently. Can still smell them and evidence of sleeping in tunnel. It has reinforced flooring. Are going to blow it.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	14 Oct. 68	2400	14 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
43	1350		(C)Delayed entry: Bde to TOC-Engineers will have some equipment on the Biha Son Bridge tonight. We (198) are responsible for security. Two tracks are being sent. Request to know if any units of 5/46 will be in Biha Son tonight.	Bde informed			
44	1425		(C)Delayed entry: Recon to TOC; Routine Dustoff for one man, US, who sprained his ankle at grid 533943. Called 1430. Dustoff cancelled a utility made Dustoff to Gator. Complete 1520	Bde informed			
45	1500		(C)B Co-650936 preparing to move out. ER Co-533943 waiting for Dustoff. 2-H/17 cav-640924 with CO.	Bde informed			
46	1600		All other elements no change. (C)B Co-650936 moving to NDP, RMK. ER Co-525939 moving south. CO and 2-H/17 Cav-reached Biha Son-left not all field units searching for NDPs.	Bde informed			
47	1620		(G)From B Co-B1-650938, B2-649937, B3-649934	NDPs			
48	1620		(C)From A Co-Blew tunnel found at 649942 at 1610 hrs.	Bde informed			
49	1628		(C)From Bde: The tracks will come to Gator to pick up packs for BSB. D Co was notified.	Bde informed			
50	1645		(C)From Biha Son: Intel report-one VC sqd approx 12 men loc-546976 and 549974. Uniform black PJ's and individual weapons. They meet at above locations at 1600 hrs everyday.	Bde informed			
51	1700		(C)A Co-A96 at 655946, A1 at 651944, A2 and B3 at 649934. ER Co-522925. All elements no change.	Bde informed			
52	1743		(C)From A Co: found a mine cache about 10 feet from CP. There are about 6 Bouncing Betties, M-16s, one plastic M-14 mine, also found VN bag with about 20 M-16 fuses in it. Would like to know if we can blow them or send and BOD Team to blow them. Action taken-93 said to blow them in the morning.	Bde informed			
53	1800		BS652944 (C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: 873541
 BY: 1000 NAVA Date: 6/1/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54	1825		(C) From A Co: NDPs A96 at BS652944, A3 at BS653946, A2 at BS646940	Bde informed			
55	1830		(C) PACK STRENGTHS: A Co-BS652944 (111). B Co-BS649937 (98) C Co-BS651936 (114). D Co-BSGator (129) ER Co-BS521922. EM Co-Chippewa (15) (18) Cap 133 (18)	Bde informed			
56	1900		(C) Track 46A on station, 10 man squad is with tracks from D Co 1st sqd 2nd plt All elements no change	Bde informed			
57	1925		(C) From D Co-1st sqd 2nd plt ambush located BS554968	Bde informed			
58	1930		(C) Delayed Entry from 1829 hrs: From B and D co's-three PFs reported at OP5 that 30 men (26 VC and 4 NVA) with six Thompson sub machine-guns, four AK-47s, and one M-1 carbine also M-26 and ChiCom grenades went from Tri Binh(1) and stole one cow and some rice. These PFs observed this from a location south of TB-1. They were fired upon and ran to OP5. An interpreter from D Co talked to PFs. Action Taken: Called Bde and requested to fire artillery. Answer: out of our AO.	Bde informed			
59	2010		(C) Delayed Entry: From Binh Son-Intel reports enemy BN 409, CMD Phuong, moved from 549847 to 525885 and 515880. One Co of this unit is at 545886. Strength-300. Weapons heavy crew-served and complete individual. Capable of attacking BSB and Chau-O bridge from now to 25 Oct 68.	Bde informed			
60	2000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
61	2035		(C) From A Co: Got small arms fire to the northeast about 300 to 500 meters, but not in our direction. Fire was at 655946. Friendly loc-BS652944. A Co is going to put 81s on it. Negative results.	Bde informed			
62	2100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	2135		(G) From USMC: Cap 136 at 2000. Received Intel report: at 1100 hrs 14 Oct, interpreter informed us that people had seen 2 sqds of NVA. At Chau-Tu(2) area. People of Chau-Tu(4) said a BN of NVA stayed there until 0300 and left between 0300 and 0400. NVA were reported moving north and people said they would return in 4 to 5 days.	Bde informed			
64	2200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
65	2300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
66	2355		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
SUMMARY: 1425 Recon to TOG: routine dustoff for one man, US, sprained ankle at 533943. Called 1430 Dustoff cancelled a utility made Dustoff to Gator Complete at 1520.							
67	2400		(G) JOURNAL CLOSED				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3			<i>James W. Dobyns</i>				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS **CONFIDENTIAL**

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
Jly 2001 NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (ABN), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFD-302

14 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (ABN)
ATTN: S1
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 131935 hours, at 712964, a patrol from CAP 135 spotted 2 VC at 715975. Patrol first received small arms fire and returned fire immediately. An 81mm fire mission was also called. Negative results.

At 132240 hours, at 654940, heard and saw two VC moving to their front. They fired their 81mm mortar and believed they killed one. A search of the area disclosed negative findings.

At 132300 hours, at 658924, C Company received machinegun fire from an unknown location. 1 M4A, 2 M1A, urgent dustoff called at 2306 and completed at 2325.

At 140159 hours, at 66-5, received one mortar round and small arms fire 500 meters to the North. The mortar round landed on the highway near village at 968971. C-5 returned fire and called for illumination. A patrol sent out at 140630 reported a culvert was blown on highway #1, 6 feet deep/8 foot wide. Engineers are alerted.

At 140140 hours, at Binh Son, received one mortar round, one rocket between 107mm and 122mm and very large patchal charges. Friendlies returned fire at suspected enemy location 610925. An artillery mission was called with illumination. No casualties.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141500 - 151500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue to occupy blocking position via 6594. Prepare platoon size IUP. 15 Oct 68, continue to occupy blocking position and be prepared for extraction or night foot march South to a new objective.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DDP-112



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

14 October 1968

B/5-45: B(-) continue to conduct detailed search of area via 6493 and 6593. Establish HRP. 15 Oct 68, continue detailed search. Be prepared for extraction or night foot march to a new objective 141630. One reinforced squad security BAK equipment. 15 Oct 68, at 0730 hours, 4 man security force BAK.

C/5-45: Continue to occupy blocking position 6592. Prepare platoon size HRP. 15 Oct 68, continue to occupy blocking position and be prepared for possible extraction or night foot march South to a new objective.

D/5-45: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 141600 hours, one reinforced squad patrol/march via 554957. Battalion reaction force.

E/5-45: E(-) assist D Co in defense of LZ Gator. Recon, continue patrol/march via 5394. 15 Oct 68, continue patrol South toward via 5289 in support of rice denial, observing routes of egress. HARBOR, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 135.

F/5-45: Continue to occupy blocking position via 6493 and 6494. Establish HRP. 15 Oct 68, continue to occupy blocking position and be prepared to move South to a new objective.

4. Casualties:

**A. Friendly: 3 US WRA
1 US KIA
1 US Black**

B. Enemy: None

**JAMES W. BOYERS
MAJ, AMVETS
B3**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	15 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN					
1	0001		(G) A Co-(-)652944, 3rd plt-653942, 2nd plt-646940, 1st plt-652944, 4th plt-652944 B Co-(-)649937, 1st plt-650938, 3rd plt-649934, RMK at OP5. C Co-(-)649930, 1st plt-646934. D Co-(-)Gator, 2/3-RSB, 1/2-Ambush 554968. ER Co-521922. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133. 1-H/17 Cav-Biha Son Bridge			Bde informed		
2	0100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
3	0200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
4	0300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
5	0400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
6	0500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
7	0506		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: A Co 102 9 111 129 B Co 86 12 98 123 C Co 114 8 122 135 D Co 16 113 129 139 E Co 18 42 60 74 TOT: 336 184 520 600			Bde informed		
8	0542		(C) B Co need routine Dustoff at BS650938. Two US, one with pain in right side, and one with a temperature of 104, possible malaria. LZ secure. Mark LZ with strobe-light and trip flare. Called at 0550 complete 0631 Chu Lai Dustoff going to hold up ship until first light because of weather.			Bde informed		
9	0600		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
10	0610		(C) From B Co: On the routine Dustoff, change category to URGENT. The one man with pain in his side was given injection of morphine and is still hurting pretty bad at 0611. Called Dustoff and changed category to URGENT. They will send ship ASAP. Completed-0631			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID
 DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY [Signature] DATE

5-305 OCT 68

DECLASSIFIED
AND 8/3541
BY [signature]
12/12/2008

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				DATE	DATE	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		1Z Gator		0001	15 Oct 68	2400 15 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
12	0700	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
13	0800	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
14	0810	(C) At 652944, A Co location cache of 10 M-79 rounds, 13 igniting devices, 13 M-16 Bouncing Betty mines and one plastic M-14 mine which looks booby-trapped. They are blowing it in place before continuing search.			Bde informed	
15	0900	(C) ER Co-Patrol Base at 527913			Bde informed	
16	0842	1-H Troop left Gator. All other elements no change			Bde informed	
		(C) Dustoff called for A Co 2nd plt to grid 646940. Called 0842 and completed 0852. One man stepped on M-14 mine, plastic, and blew his foot off. PFC Andrew Gilmore was sent to 312 Evac hospital				
17	1010	(C) Perill Lead is entering our AO. He is in contact with CC and 96. Has hazards.			Bde informed	
18	0945	(C) From S-3 to ER Co-From present position, move northeast toward 546922, then north toward vic 556941. Observe rice harvest and Ambush trails			Bde informed	
19	1000	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
20	1020	(C) Gunship picked up draft age youth. Taking him back to Bayonet. Picked him up at 682994			Bde informed	
21	1045	(C) 0940 PF location 615896. Enemy opened fire on loc 623897. Estimated enemy-two squads. Results: one PF KHA, one VC KIA, one carbine captured			Bde informed	
22	1100	(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
23	1105	(C) Heavy Peril Lead picked up one VC suspect at 676923. Will take him to Bayonet. Military age.			Bde informed	
24	1112	(C) Gunship spotted automatic weapons position with new trenches and wire at 681889			Bde informed	
25	1115	(C) A Co, B Co, and C Co have completed sweep			Bde informed	
26	1145	(C) The following explosives were turned in to Dottie under the VIP program: Loose ammo rds 1580, lots 21, MG rds 610; arty proj 9, C-4 10 lbs, M-16E1 mines 4, claymores 2, M-26 grenades 4, 40mm duds 7, 60mm duds, 81mm duds, 105mm duds			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	15 Oct 68	2100 15 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
			cont'd (C) 8" duds, and 3.5 rockets-4, 9, 24, 1, and 1				
27	1200		(C) A Co-644938. B Co-645937 to 645932. G Co-649930, G1-645930. D Co-Gator ER Co-538925 and 542924. EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
28	1130		(C) At 1330, DL left Gator to patrol west vic 528970. Drop off one reinforced squad to ambush vic 546926. Remainder return to Gator.			Bde informed	
29	1135		(C) Binh Son called. Credit arty with one KIA from PF action this morning.			Bde informed	
30	1300		(C) A Co-644938. B Co-646928. G Co-645925 D Co-Gator. ER Co-538925 OP at 542924 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
31	1400		(C) A Co-630937, moving west. B Co-645922, moving west. G Co-645922 and moving west D Co-Gator, DL leaving Gator			Bde informed	
32	1500		All other elements no change (C) A Co-615935. B Co-603916. G Co-602918 D Co-Gator, DL-562972. ER Co-546931 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
33	1520		(C) From ER Co-loc at BS548929-suspected malaria 104 temp. Dustoff called 1517 hrs and complete at 1534. Patient is John J. Roman, RA11824010 roster #74.			Bde informed	
34	1543		(C) From Co D: while placing trip flares, found two grenades with wooden handles in front of bunker 20. Will blow in place			Bde informed	
35	1600		(C) A Co-597925. B Co-602922. G Co-604919 D Co-Gator, DL-555971. ER Co-548929 EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
36	1645		(C) From 93 to Bde: proposed CA 16 Oct A Co-PZ-0705H, LZ 0715H, BS662894. G Co-PZ-0725H, BS670895. D Co-PZ-0745H, LZ 0755H BS670895			Bde informed	
37	1700		(C) A Co-Closed Gator. B Co-602922, waiting for transportation back to Gator. C Co-604919 and waiting transportation back to Gator. D Co-Gator DL-patrol BS542976. ER Co-BS545940. EM Co Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

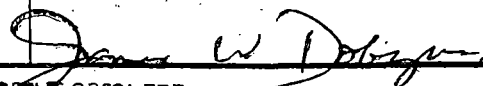
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

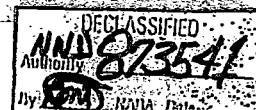
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 11	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION. 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED.			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 Oct 68	2100	15 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
38	1730		(C) From A Co: Lost one M-16, serial #799676 vic BS614936. Lost while crossing stream. Individual had to be pulled from water with very strong current.			Bde informed		
39	1800		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
40	1800		(C) PACK STRENGTHS: A Co-Gator (110). B Co-Gator (96) C Co-Gator (114). D Co-Gator (139) ER Co-BS545930 (18). EM Co-Chippewa (14) Cap 133 (20)			Bde informed		
41	1838		(C) H/17 Cav element departing Bayonet and going to Binh Son Bridge.			Bde informed		
42	1900		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
43	2000		(C) D1-BS545974. All other elements no change			Bde informed		
44	2030		(C) From Bde Ref Cap 136 Report 14 Oct 68 at 2130 hrs. Possible 100 men NVA seen in Chau-Pu (2 and 4). Bde CO wants us to send a patrol and ambush southeast of Gator on chance that NVA will return in 4 or 5 days.			Bde informed		
45	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
46	2100		(C) From Cap 135: DTG 1800 hrs, friendly loc 708964 enemy loc 708958. Patrol recieved approx 100 rds of sniper fire while moving to ambush site. Patrol returned fire and called in 4.2 fire Searched area with neg. results			Bde informed		
47	2150		(C) From Bde: Sniffer readings; no arty in these grids: 679883, 677888, 684889, 672892, 665895, 666894, 668896, 673900, 661901, 662903, 676944, 662957, 659958			Bde informed		
48	2200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
49	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
50	2400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
51	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED					
SUMMARY: 0542 B Co need routine dustoff at BS650938. Two US, one with pain in right side and one with temp of 104. Called-0550 complete-0631 0842 One man stepped on M-14 mine and called Dustoff. Lost foot. Called 0842 Complete 0852								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST BATTALION, 45TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY REGIMENT (LIGHT), AERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVM-302

15 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Scenarios

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LH)
AFW: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 140055 hours, at 652944, A Co, heard small arms fire from 652945. The fire was not in their direction however, A Co fired 60mm mortar on suspected enemy location with negative results.

At 151045 hours, at 619936, a PF patrol from Binh Son received fire from an estimated 2 squad VC near. Patrol returned fire which resulted in 1 PF KIA and 1 VC with definite KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLAN: 151500 - 151500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

4/5-46: 151500 hours, return by vehicle from Binh Son to LZ Gator, 160730 hours, contact CA via 642895 and establish blocking position. Duration, approx 2 days.

5/5-46: B(-) 151700 hours, return by vehicle from via Binh Son to LZ Gator. 151730 hours, assume defense of LZ Gator. 151630 hours, one reinforced squad security H&M equipment. 160730 hours, provide 4 man security force for H&M.

6/5-46: 151700 hours, return by vehicle from via Binh Son to LZ Gator. 160745 hours, contact CA via 679895 and establish blocking position. Duration approx 2 days.

7/5-46: 151730 hours, relieved of mission of defense of LZ Gator, B1 continue to patrol/search area West of Gator via 5497, drop off one reinforced squad to establish via 545976, prepare intel report with remainder of platoon returning to LZ Gator. 150800 hours, contact CA via 670905 and commence detail search South across hill mass. Duration, approx 2 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E/5-46; E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Members, general support of LZ Chippewa and GP 153. Recon, continue patrol/ambush via 5494. 15 Oct 68 establish OP via 5494 observing routes of egress in support of rice denial.

E/20/17/Gaw: N/A

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 1 US WHA
1 VN KHA

B. Enemy: 1 VC KLA

JAMES W. DOBINS
MAJ, ARMY
E5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																													
					FROM		TO																																											
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																										
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	16 Oct 68	2400	16 Oct 68																																										
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
	IN	OUT																																																
			Journal Opened.																																															
1			(C) A Co-LZ Gator, B Co-LZ Gator, RMK at OP5, C Co-LZ Gator, D Co-LZ Gator, D1 at 545974, BR-545930, EM-LZ Chippewa and CAP 133, 1/H/17/Cav-Binh Son Bridge.				Posted locations from Journal of 15 Oct 68.																																											
2			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
3			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
4			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
5			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
6			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
7			(C) Foxhole Report:																																															
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Hq</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">184</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">109</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9</td> <td style="text-align: right;">118</td> <td style="text-align: right;">127</td> <td style="text-align: right;">9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> <td style="text-align: right;">88</td> <td style="text-align: right;">96</td> <td style="text-align: right;">121</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">118</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> <td style="text-align: right;">121</td> <td style="text-align: right;">136</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">111</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> <td style="text-align: right;">119</td> <td style="text-align: right;">139</td> <td style="text-align: right;">20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td style="text-align: right;">18</td> <td style="text-align: right;">42</td> <td style="text-align: right;">60</td> <td style="text-align: right;">74</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">364</td> <td style="text-align: right;">150</td> <td style="text-align: right;">514</td> <td style="text-align: right;">781</td> <td style="text-align: right;">83</td> </tr> </table>				Hq					184	A Co	109	9	118	127	9	B Co	8	88	96	121	25	C Co	118	3	121	136	15	D Co	111	8	119	139	20	E Co	18	42	60	74	14	TOT:	364	150	514	781	83		
Hq					184																																													
A Co	109	9	118	127	9																																													
B Co	8	88	96	121	25																																													
C Co	118	3	121	136	15																																													
D Co	111	8	119	139	20																																													
E Co	18	42	60	74	14																																													
TOT:	364	150	514	781	83																																													
							Bde informed.																																											
8			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
9			(C) There is a 90 min delay in the CA because of availability of choppers and weather. Choppers are coming from DUC PHO. CA to start approx 0830 hours.																																															
							Bde informed.																																											
10			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
11			(C) Bde CO to TOC: CA called off for today.				CO, S3, S2.																																											
12			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											
13			(C) 1/H/17/Cav leaving Binh Son Bridge to LZ Bayonet.				Bde informed.																																											
14			(C) AO extension for 5/46 has been approved.				S3, S2.																																											
15			(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.																																											

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION LZ Gator BS568963			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	16 Oct 68	2400	16 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
16	0920		(C) Armo Scout team spotted two (2) VN males military age. This is by a village vic 669 008.				Bde informed.		
17	1000		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
18	1028		(C) Recon, moving to LZ Gator.				Bde informed.		
19	1100		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
20	1122		(C) Recon, at vic 550950, setting up OP. Will move to LZ Gator around 1400. Recon, said the VN are not harvesting there. There are no VN in valley, just cows.				Bde informed.		
21	1200		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
22	1300		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
23	1400		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
24	1403		(C) From ER; ER is moving towards LZ Gator.				Bde informed.		
25	1440		(C) From ER; ER closed LZ Gator at 1440 hrs.				Bde informed.		
26	1500		(C) ER-LZ Gator. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
27	1600		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
28	1610		(C) Marines will move there bush to BS585995 from BS572975.				Bde informed.		
29	1700		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
30	1710		(C) Co D ambushes for the night, leaving LZ Gator approx 1800 hrs, approx 9 men each. D1-BS558962, D1-1 BS554957, D1-2 BS548952, D2-BS553947, D2-1 BS556943, D2-2 BS552936, D3-BS575955, D3-1 BS582958, D3-2 BS587960.				Bde informed.		
31	1726		(C) Intel Report- at 1600 interpreter S3, talked village chief of CHAU-TU (2) BS588948 Said 5 VC came to that ville last night and took rice & money. They had 3 M2's and 45cal pistol. Also VC at BS583947 (CHAU-TU)#4.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY.						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-302

16 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (AB)
AETH: 33
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 152017 hours, at Binh Son, 2 VC with weapons were spotted in the market place. PF's fired on them and called for illumination. The VC escaped. Negative results.

At 152100 hours, at 700964, a patrol from GAF 135 received 100 rounds of fire while moving to an ambush site. The patrol returned fire and called a 4.2 fire mission. Negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161500 - 171500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continues operation in assigned AO.

A/5-46: 170725 hours, conduct OA via 662894 and establish blocking position to East via 6689. Estimated duration, 1-2 days.

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 161630 hours, reinforced squad for security of BRK equipment. 170730 hours, 4 men security force BRK.

C/5-46: 170705 hours, conduct OA via 670895 and establish blocking position to North via 6789. Estimated duration, 2 days.

D/5-46: 170745 hours, conduct OA via 670895 and commence detailed search South thru hill mass via 6689. Estimated duration, 1-2 days. Alternate Plans: 161800 hours, conduct saturation patrolling with night ambushes via 542983, 550977, 540968, 545965, 558966, 548955, 573953, 580960, and 588959.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Suggestions

B/5-46; B(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, 161500 hours, return to LZ Gator to rest and regroup and prepare for future operations.

4. Casualties;

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOBYES
MAJ, AMB
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By SP-1 [Signature] [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

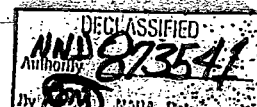
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator			0001	17 Oct. 68	2100	17 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
15	1100		(C)A Co-Chau Tu(6). D Co-Gator, DL-556963				Bde informed		
16	1200		D2-555947, D3-575955. All other elements no change				Bde informed		
17	1300		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
18	1345		(C)A Co-Chau Tu(2). All other elements no change				Bde informed		
19	1400		(C)From Recon Chopper: at BS716927, one draft age male ran into hooch. Could not get him.				Bde informed		
20	1405		At BS717923, spotted 5 to 7 draft age male suspects. They ran into village. Also picked up one suspect (female) that was playing dead.				Bde informed		
21	1435		(C)From Co A: Having trouble getting into 4. Only one way in-water all around, will set up security and continue with med cap				Bde informed		
22	1500		(C)From Biha Son: Biha Son is not going to evacuate the village because the water stopped rising and their is no more danger.				Bde informed		
23	1520		(C)A Co-Obj #4, BS580960 All other elements no change				Bde informed		
24	1525		(C)Delayed entry refer to message 14: At 1300 hrs to male detainees taken to Bayonet.				Bde informed		
25	1600		(C)GLDC Reaction Force-B Co (80) at Gator				Bde informed		
26	1623		Alternate, A Co (108) at Gator				Bde informed		
27	1700		(C)A Co-back at Gator at 1545 hrs				Bde informed		
28	1800		All elements no change				Bde informed		
29	1900		(C)From TOG to BDE: Chau-Tu(4) 583947 was searched and no NVA found. Hamlet chief of Chau-Tu(2) 583947 said the NVA hid in a tunnel west of the RR tracks near the village				Bde informed		
30			(C)All elements no change				Bde informed		
31			(C)PACK STRENGTHS AND SIT REPS:				Bde informed		
32			A Co-Gator (105). B Co-Gator (87), RMK						
33			C Co-Gator (125), G3 at BS560866. D Co-Gator						
34			(117), DL-556963, D2-555947, D3-575955						
35			ER Co-Gator (22). EM Co-Chippewa (13), Cap 183 (19)						
36			(C)G3 moving to night ambush. DL-2-3 moving to night ambush. All other elements no change				Bde informed		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 3RD BATTALION, 45TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMIF-002

17 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (10)
AMIF: 03
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3/45 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: At 170300 hours, at 589909, PW's from NLF spotted 3 VC at 589907. The PW's fired approximately 100 rounds of small arms fire at the VC and called an artillery mission. A check of the area proved negative.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171300 - 181300 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

1/5-46: 180530 hours, depart LZ Gator to conduct combat/search operations with four (4) NLF of village of NAM HINH #6 via 584959. Upon completion, return to LZ Gator.

2/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 171630 hours, one reinforced squad security NLF equipment. 180730 hours, four (4) men security force NLF.

3/5-46: 171700 hours, one rifle platoon with six (6) PW personnel move to via 5487 and establish night bushes on adjacent trails. 180600 hours, commence search Northwest toward village of NHOE TAI #1 via 589963. Estimated duration, 2-3 days. 171800 hours, one rifle platoon (-) with civilian guide from village establish 6 night ambushes via 584957 and 589948.

4/5-46: 171800 hours, move from present position to establish ambushes via 540962, 546954, 547963, 555944, 543941, 552956, 549947, 554948, and 559970. 18 Oct 68, return to LZ Gator.

5/5-46: N(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Hotties, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, 180700 hours, recon Northwest searching area toward objective 5499.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary

R/Imp/V/Caw: N/A

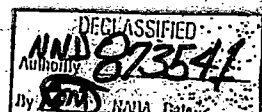
4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOWNEY
MAJ, AIRBORNE
83

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN. OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963	0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68
	0001	Journal Opened.				
1	0001	(C) A Co-LZ Gator, B Co-LZ Gator, RMK at OP5. C Co-LZ Gator, C3(-)545879, C3-3(545873) C2- (574955). D Co-LZ Gator, D1-1(540962) D1-2 (546954), D1(-)547963, D2-1(535944), D2-2(543 941), D2(-)552936, D3-1(549947), D3-2(554948) D3(-)558950, EM-LZ Chippewa & CAP 133, ER- LZ Gator.				Posted locations from Journal of 17 Oct 68
2	0100	(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.
3	0200	(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.
4	0300	(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.
5	0400	(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.
6	0500	(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.
7	0505	(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 108 9 117 132 B Co 8 76 84 129 C Co 46 80 126 139 D Co 84 33 117 143 E Co 0 63 63 75 HHC 188 TOT: 246 261 507 806 188				Bde informed.
8	0600	(C) D(-) LZ Gator, D1,2,3 are in 9 ambushe loc. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.
9	0700	(C) A Co-moving out with 89 packs. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.
10	0800	(C) A Co-vic 563965. C Co, C2-returning to LZ Gator, C3-moving to objective 525883. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.
11	0810	(C) Recon is leaving LZ Gator to vic 5499.				Bde informed.
12	0900	(C) A Co-vic 547966, 1st squad-2nd platoon patrolling vic 5496. ER-566964. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
Jy 1985

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3 5-46 Inf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(Con't) wallet, no ID of any kind, 1 raincoat, 2/ 50 cal. timing devices.	Bde informed.	
24	1240		(C) Co A is going to 535946, but they will send the 1st & 4th Plt back to LZ Gator to put up tents.	Bde informed.	
25	1255		(C) EREcon spotted a group of VC's running away from them vic 539988.	Bde informed.	
26	1257		(C) C Co 3rd Plt receiving auto and semi weapons fire. We are trying to maneuver to our SSE. Contact from 3 sides (West, NNW, NE)	Bde informed.	
27	1258		(C) C Co 3rd Plt, fire has stopped. Received approx. 50 rounds of each (auto & semi) enemy believed to be maneuvering at this time.	Bde informed.	
28	1300		(C) A Co going to be held as react force for C Co to recon. Now vic 535946. EREcon vic 549981. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
29	1304		(C) TOC to C Co 3rd Plt: Areo Scout Team enroute to aid 3rd Plt.	Bde informed.	
30	1325		(C) A Co is at vic 552964.	Bde informed.	
31	1355		(C) LTC to TOC: Picked up 4 detainees and will bring them to LZ Gator and then to Bayonet.	Bde informed.	
32	1400		(C) EREcon vic 546984. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
33	1406		(C) Areo Scout Team-A group of VN males dispersing in all directions vic 6293. Will round up as many as possible.	Bde informed.	
34	1412		(C) C Co, two (2) detainees picked up in same vic of snipers. This is where the 3 & 4 detainees come from.	Bde informed.	
35	1415		(C) C Co receiving fire from 22° NW of their location. Received 20 to 30 rounds of auto fire. No injuries either side. Maneuvering against enemy.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-3 5-46 Tnf

LZ Gator
BS568963

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Oct 68

2400

18 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0930		(C)D Co 1st Platoon, 1 US dustoff, possible pneumonia, having hard time breathing. Called 0930, completed 0940.	Bde informed.	
14	1000		(C)A Co-vic 547966, A1-2 patrolling vic 5496. ER-vic 550975. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
15	1020		(C)C Co 3rd platoon, spotted two (2) VN males carrying carbines vic 523882. Shot at them and they ran. After them now. Village NGOC TRI #1.	Bde informed.	
16	1045		(C)C Co RTO, the two (2) VN males got away now have two (2) female VC nurses ages 27&30 They have 1 medical bag with pills etc. Also have 1 VC black list, found in an ammo box with the two female VC. Location village of NGOC TRI #1 vic 523882.	Bde informed.	
17	1100		(C)A Co-vic 528958. ER-vic 546976. EM-Chippewa and CAP 133. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
18	1114		(C)C Co 3rd Plt have one carbine and 2 rounds. (not carbine but AK44) Believed to belong to the the (two) 2 VN males chased earlier. SN-DO236.	Bde informed.	
19	1135		(C)SN on bolt of AK44 is, E1266 and DO 236 on side of weapon.	Bde informed.	
20	1200		(C)D Co (-) still returning to LZ Gator, D3 at LZ Gator. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
21	1210		(C)TOC to A Co CO: Search anything around you on your return to LZ Gator.	Bde informed.	
22	1217		(C)C Co 3rd Plt in contact, receiving sniper fire, vic 524881.	Bde informed.	
23	1227		(C)ERecon: 1 confirmed NVA KIA, the man walked up on Recon while breaking for chow. They shouted (Dung Lai) and the man ran. They fired on him killing him. He had two M26 grenades, rice, tobacco, 1 sweater, 2 green shirts, 1 pr black pants, straw hat, 1 NVA belt, letters.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

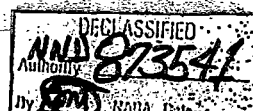
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

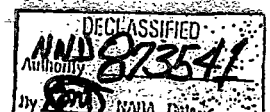
4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
S-3	5-46 Inf.	IZ Gator BS568963	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
36	1420	(C) Aero Scout Team picked up 4 detainees at vic 640931, also picked up 2 detainees vic 621947. They are being brought to IZ Bayonet.	Bde informed.			
37	1500	(C) ERecon-BS513983. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
38	1600	(C) ERecon-BS529981. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
39	1615	(C) CIDG reaction force will be Co B (80) packs pick up point IZ Gator. Alternate: Co A (105) packs pick up point IZ Gator.	Bde informed.			
40	1650	(C) From S-3 to Bde S-3; request AO extension from 1/20 Bn 190500 - 212000 - North South grid 48 to East West 87. This is an extension of present extension from our Southern AO down North South grid 48, South to East West 87, East to Hwy #1.	Bde S3 informed.			
41	1700	(C) C Co C3-BS520880 now moving to NDP. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
42	1800	(C) Pack Strength and S.R. A Co-IZ Gator 97 B Co-IZ Gator 93 C Co-IZ Gator 86 C3-BS540887 33 D Co-IZ Gator 134 ER-BS526977 14 EM-IZ Chippewa 13 CAP 133 20	Bde informed.			
43	1900	(C) C Co C3-BS540887 NDP. ER-526977 NDP. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
44	1910	(C) Bunker 11 took 2-3 rounds of sniper fire. Firing illumination. (IZ Gator)	Bde informed.			
45	1920	(C) ER site-BS523978, busha 520977.	Bde informed.			
46	1030	(C) Negative results on firing upon bunker 11.	Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **823541**
By: **SP-1** NAME: **SP-1**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 2TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
199TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-202

18 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
199th Inf Bde (IB)
AFIP: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continue operations and security of LA's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 181020 hours, at 523882, the 3rd platoon of C Co spotted 2 VC with weapons (machine). They fired at the fleeing VC with negative results. They will persevere and search village. While searching they found 2 VC runners, ages 27 and 30. They had a medical bag and a VC black list. Further search discovered 1x AAA.

At 181227 hours, at 549982, Boke Bacon spotted a VN walking toward them while on a chow break. Bacon shouted "Dung Lai" as the VN ran. They opened fire on him and killed him. VN had 2x M-25 grenades, 1x 50 cal timing/head space device, 1x NVA pistol belt, and no ID card. Credited with 1x NVA KIA.

At 181257 hours, at 520630, 3rd platoon of C Co received into and sent automatic weapons fire from West and Northeast. C3 is returning fire and maneuvering. Also Scouts aided C3 at 1905 hours, with negative results. C3 is searching area and has picked up 2 detainees. Still searching area at 181500 hours.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181500 - 191500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.

A/5-46: 181530 hours, return to LZ Gator. 190500 hours, conduct cordon/search of TRI BINH #1 via 5598 in coordination with VIF and IPW Team.

B/5-46: 181700 hours, relieved of defense of LZ Gator. 190500 hours, B(-) conduct cordon/search of TRI BINH #1 via 5598. 181630 hours, provide reinforced squad for H&K equipment. 190730 hours, 4 man security force IBEL.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

G/3-46: G3, continue search of area via 5188, establish night bushes on adjacent trails, 19 Oct 68, continue search area via 5188, G1(-), establish 2 bushes via 589951, 588946 with local VN civilian guides.

D/3-46: 181700 hours, assume defense of LZ Gator, rest/ready and prepare for future operations.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator, Hertzum, general support of LZ Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, continue search, area via 5399. Establish night ambushes on adjacent trails, 19 Oct 68, continue searching area to West and then North toward via 5399.

H/25/17/Cen: N/A

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 1 NVA KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED		
						FROM		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator			0001	19 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN					
1	0001		(C) A Co-Gator, B Co-Gator, RMK, B1-583957 C Co-Gator, C3-540887, D Co-Gator, ER Co-NDF at 523978, ambush at 520977				Bde informed	
2	0030		EM Co-Chippewa and Cap 133 (C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
3	0250		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
4	0350		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
5	0450		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
6	0500		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT				Bde informed	
			A Co 88 8 96 132					
			B Co 25 64 89 128					
			C Co 113 11 124 138					
			D Co 92 32 124 143					
			E Co 14 49 63 75					
			HQ 188					
			TOT: 332 164 496 804					
7	0545		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
8	0800		(C) Four men at OP5 from B Co				Bde informed	
9	0845		All elements no change (C) Dustoff called for C Co. CC took it at 0819 completed at 0835. Five US casualties, mine unknown, at 504877. Taken to 27 EVAC hosp. It seemed to be two delay three men walked over it before it went off.				Bde informed	
10	0900		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
11	0925		(C) C3 fired on aman who was trying to evade them. He admits being a VC. Will bring him in ASAP. Called Dustoff-Gunshot wounds 540887				Bde informed	
12	1000		Called at 0930 Completed at 0947 (C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
13	1035		(C) At 540887, C3 receiving fire, M-79 and automatic fire from 545884. Gunships on the was. Arty firing at the present.				Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

PPC-Japan
DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA 10/10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	19 Oct 68	2400	19 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	1055		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
15	1100		(C) From C3: Enemy civilian VN caught in cross-fire. Dustoff called for him at 1053 and completed at 1131	Bde informed			
16	1130		(C) Approx 18 people of local guerilla forces have been located in Nam Binh(4) for two days. Leader Le Bra. Weapons: two M-16s, and a number of AK-47s, and a lot of explosives and mines. Uniforms black. Obj: to blow up bridges and culverts on Hy#1 in Binh Thang. Also blow up and destroy houses in near towns when possible.	Bde informed			
17	1138		(C) After interrogation of some villagers in An Diem#2 found out that two VC plts were in the area and moved going west to east. Think this is what fired on them.	Bde informed			
18	1155		C Co received small arms fire from ambush line. C Co has them sandwiched in at this time	Bde informed			
19	1200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
20	1205		(C) D Co at 1400 hrs conduct cordon search of village, Nam Binh#4. Vic-565957 Per Intel report of VC Sapper element.	Bde informed			
21	1300		(C) ER Co-523978-moving out in about 05	Bde informed			
22	1320		All other elements no change (C) From C Co: moving north to south-have found two small villages. Have two detainees who say they have sons who are VC	Bde informed			
23	1325		(C) From C Co: spotted one VC. One US chased the VC and received minor wounds when VC threw a grenade. C Co still has VC in sight and are still pursuing.	Bde informed			
24	1400		(C) D Co-Gator, 3rd plt moving out	Bde informed			
25	1430		All other elements no change (C) From C Co: At this time have detainee approx 30 VN. FFP are interrogating now They think they have 3 VC. Loc-515878	Bde informed			
26	1500		(C) D Co-565957. All other elements no change	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

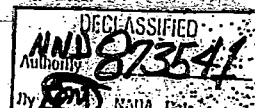
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
						DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	19 Oct 68	2400 19 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1522		(C) From D Co: Have found one VC and one ARVN deserter, one male believed to be on VC black list	Bde informed		
28	1600		(C) C Co-522879. D Co-565975. ER-528988 All other elements no change	Bde informed		
29	1610		(C) From C Co: Dustoff for one US with minor wound-possible broken finger. Called-1615 Completed-1705	Bde informed		
30	1630		(C) From D Co: Captured 7-8 detainees. will bring them to 5/46. Two are VC and the rest are draft dodgers.	Bde informed		
31	1650		(C) From C Co: Receiving small arms fire at 522879. One burst auto-fire. One man wounded in both arms was evacuated with CC using gunship as cover.	Bde informed		
32	1700		(C) A Co-Gator. B Co-Gator, RMK. C96-522879 C82-539887, C84-536876. D Co-574966, moving to Gator. ER-528988. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed		
33	1800		(C) PACK STRENGTHS: A Co-Gator (111). B Co-Gator (96), RMK (8) C Co-536876 (106). D Co-Gator (129) ER-528988 (14). EM-Chippewa (18), Cap 133 (18)	Bde informed		
34	1900		(C) CL&3 moving to NDP at 536876. ER leaving for ambush at 528987. All other elements no change	Bde informed		
35	2000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
36	2100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
37	2200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
38	2300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
39	2400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 0845 Dustoff called for C Co. CC took it at 0819. Complete-0835. Five US casualties, mine unknown, at 504877. Taken to 27th Evac hosp. It seemed to be a delay. Three men walked over it before it went off. 1610 Dustoff for C Co for one US minor wound possible broken finger Called 1615 Completed at 1705						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREPARED FOR THE USE OF OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] RADA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219**

AVIP-BOZ

19 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

**Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LT)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219**

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conducts sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 181910 hours, at LZ Gator, Bunker 11 received 2-3 sniper rounds. The bunker line returned fire and called for illumination. Fire came from grid 564964. Negative results.

At 182015 hours, at LZ Gator, bunker line received 1 incoming mortar round of unknown size. It landed 300 meters east of perimeter.

At 190845 hours, at 504877, C Company hit a mine of unknown size or munition. 6 US were injured as the C/C made the pickup at 0819/ completed 0835.

At 190925 hours, at 540887, G-3 fired on a VN trying to evade. G-3 opened fire and wounded him. VN admitted he was VC. Dustoff called 0930/ completed 0947 hours.

At 191035 hours, at 540887, G-3 received M-79 and automatic weapons fire from grid 548885. They returned fire and called an artillery mission. Gunships were also called as was a dustoff for a VN civilian who was caught in the crossfire. Gunships shot ordinance as the dustoff went in/ completed 1131. G-3 is now searching area. Negative results as of 1500 hours.

At 191155 hours, at 506877, C/C received 10 rounds of sniper fire. They returned fire with negative results. C/C observed area with negative results. C/C thinks he has then "sandwiched" in.

**3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191500 - 201500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operation in assigned AO.**

A/5-46: 200706 hours, conduct CA via 663895, establish blocking position, extending from via 662897 to via 670890. Est. duration 1-2 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DDO 670 1000 00**

**DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [signature]
Date: [signature]**

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 191630 hours, reinforced squad security for BHK equipment. 200750 hours, 4 man security force BHK.

C/5-46: Continue detailed search East via 5188 and 5200, with IPV Team and VFF. On order, establish BHP. 20 Oct 68, continue search area East thru 5400, 5500, and 5600.

D/5-46: 19 Oct 68, continue coord/search of village of NAM BHH #4 via 56557. Upon termination return to LZ Gator. 200726 hours, conduct GA via 672895 with one rifle platoon establish blocking position via 672894 and B Co(-) conducting detailed search of area North then Southwest across hill mass via 670900 and 665895. Estimated duration, 1-2 days.

E/5-46: B(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Northern, general support of Chippewa and CAP 135. Recon, continue to recon area via 5230. Establish night bases via 5230. 20 Oct 68, continue recon area via 5230 and establish CP.

F/5-46/46: E/5

G. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 1 US KIA
4 US WIA

B. Enemy: 1 VC WIA

JAMES W. DORRIS
MAJ, AMOS
93

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		IZ Gator		0001	20 Oct 68	2100	20 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-Gator. B Co-Gator. RMK at OP5 C Co-536876. D Co-Gator. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 ER-529989, ambush at 528987	Bde informed			
2	0100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
3	0200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
4	0300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
5	0400		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
6	0500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
7	0523		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT: HQ 187 A Co 107 4 111 132 B Co 8 90 98 131 C Co 106 3 109 131 D Co 102 32 134 141 E Co 14 53 67 78 TOT: 337 182 519 800	Bde informed			
8	0600		(C) All elements no change 187 613	Bde informed			
9	0700		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
10	0800		(C) ER Ambush has returned to 529989 All other elements no change	Bde informed			
11	0900		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
12	1000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
13	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
14	1101		(C) C Co has reached village where 3rd plt received fire yesterday-are interrogation villagers vic-545886	Bde informed			
15	1125		(C) C Co receiving fire from vic 555892, sporadic small arms fire	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

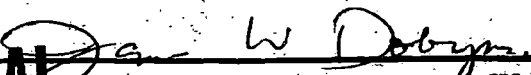
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority
873541
By
Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	20 Oct. 68	2100	20 Oct. 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
16	1126		(C)C Co called Dustoff for one VNC wounded in the head. Vic-575894. He was in between friendlies and sniper. Called-1125 Comp-11147	Bde informed			
17	1200		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
18	1300		(G)ER-Vic of 536984. All other elements no change	Bde informed			
19	1400		(C)G Co-(-)552888, G2-519888. ER-550989	Bde informed			
20	1420		All other elements no change (C)CLDG Reaction Force Primary-A Co-Gator (111) Alternate-B Co-Gator (90)	Bde informed			
21	1500		(C)A Co-Gator. B Co-Gator, RMK. C Co-553891 G2-550892, G3-556887. D Co-1st plt left Gator moving SW. ER-567985.	Bde informed			
22	1600		EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 (C)C Co-moving to mtg-2. ER-Gator	Bde informed			
23	1700		All other elements no change (C)C Co-581906. D Co-D2 at 570930	Bde informed			
24	1800		DI at 578982. All other elements no change (C)PACK STRENGTHS A Co-Gator.112 B Co-Gator.109 C Co-Bim Son.106 D Co-570930 and 578982.120	Bde informed			
25	1900		ER-Gator.22 EM-Chippewa.16 Cap 133.18 (C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
26	2000		(G)All elements no change	Bde informed			
27	2100		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
28	2200		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
29	2300		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
30	2400		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
SUMMARY: No Dustoffs or Contacts							
31	2400		(U)JOURNAL CLOSED				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-802

20 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Inf Bde (LT)
AFM: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: At 201125 hours, C Co received sporadic sniper fire from vic 555954. At 201126 hours, C Co called a dustoff for 1 VN National. He was wounded in the head when he was caught in a crossfire between C Co and VO. Dustoff completed at 1147 hours.

At 1936 hours, FET in blocking position 565905 have two (2) VO's wounded. Dust-off called.

At 1410 hours, Echo Recon, picked up one (1) VO aged 18 in TRI BINH #1, 555968, will bring to LZ Gator for interrogation.

3. SUMMARY PLANS, 201500 - 211500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: 20 Oct 68, remain LZ Gator Battalion reaction force. 210000 hours, conduct saturation patrolling and night ambushes via 5894 and 5995.

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 201630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of H&H equipment.

C/5-46: Continue detailed search East via 5589 and 5689. Establish H&H via 5790. 210000 hours, continue detailed search East toward Binh Son returning to LZ Gator by vehicle or hook.

D/5-46: Continue saturation patrolling Southwest via 5594 and 5593. 201500 hours, establish night ambushes in conjunction with CAP 136 & 138, via 575964, 570957, 574954, 565943, 573944, 571937, 563934, 566931, 575933. 21 Oct 68, continue saturation patrolling via 5492 and 5491.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS..
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E/5-46: Assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of LZ Chippewa and CMP 133. Recon, 20700 hours, move from via 566966 by vehicle to LZ Gator. Prepare for future operations.

H/22/17/Cat: E/A

4. Casualties: None

**JAMES W. DUBOIS
MAJ, AMBON
25**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																																
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																			
				FROM		TO																																																	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																																
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZGator BS568963		0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68																																																
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																
	0001		Journal Opened																																																				
1	0001		(C) A Co-IZ Gator, B Co-IZ Gator & BMK, C Co-at Binh Son for night., D Co-bush location, ER-IZ Gator, FM-IZ Chippewa & CAP 133.			Posted locations from Journal of 20 Oct 68.																																																	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
5	0400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
6	0445		(C) Foxhole Report:																																																				
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">Hq-</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: right;">187</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A Co-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">112</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">112</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">130</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> <td style="text-align: right;">95</td> <td style="text-align: right;">103</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">136</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">106</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> <td style="text-align: right;">109</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">82</td> <td style="text-align: right;">38</td> <td style="text-align: right;">120</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">138</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">14</td> <td style="text-align: right;">53</td> <td style="text-align: right;">67</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">78</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td style="text-align: right;">322</td> <td style="text-align: right;">189</td> <td style="text-align: right;">511</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">802</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">187</td> </tr> </table>			Hq-					187	A Co-	112	0	112		130	B Co-	8	95	103		136	C Co-	106	3	109		134	D Co-	82	38	120		138	E Co-	14	53	67		78	TOT:	322	189	511		802						187	Bde informed.	
Hq-					187																																																		
A Co-	112	0	112		130																																																		
B Co-	8	95	103		136																																																		
C Co-	106	3	109		134																																																		
D Co-	82	38	120		138																																																		
E Co-	14	53	67		78																																																		
TOT:	322	189	511		802																																																		
					187																																																		
7	0500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
9	0700		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
10	0800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
11	0900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
12	0914		(C) D Co D2-moving to 565938, D1-moving to 575937, D3-moving to 573957. They are going to check out villages in these areas.			Bde informed.																																																	
13	1000		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
14	1100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
15	1200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
16	1300		(C) D Co D3-523959. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.																																																	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE																																																	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan
THIS FORM IS DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD, DDP 5206

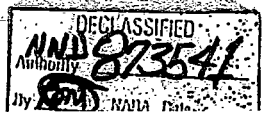
DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			LZ Gator BS568963		0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
17	1320		(C)Bde to TOC: Reg security from out element for eng at Binh Son Bridge, they reg this for hights only. They have 42 men working at that location. We request two tracks.	Bde informed.				
18	1338		(C)Aero Scout is in out AO.	Bde informed.				
19	1348		(C)Bde to TOC: Tracks will be at LZ Gator at 1745 hours.	Bde informed.				
20	1400		(C)D Co D3-573959. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
21	1405		(C)CIDC reaction force, pri-C Co-PZ is LZ Gator. 115 packs and B Co is alt. PZ is LZ Gator, 81 packs.	Bde informed. S3, S2, D Co informed.				
22	1440		(C)General COOKSEY was at LZ Gator for short meeting with S3.	Bde informed.				
23	1500		(C)All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
24	1530		(C)TOC to 1/6 Inf. Have sent CAP locations to 1/6 Inf. They request to know activity in AO. Extension including out A Co tonight. They have been given bush locstions for tonight.	Bde informed.				
25	1600		(C)All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
26	1650		(C)Binh Son: PF locations-622870, 610890, 596937, 579961.	Bde informed.				
27	1700		(C)A Co-A1,2,3, leaving LZ Gator for bushes. D Co-D2-562938 moving to night ambush. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.				
28	1800		(C)All elements no change.	Bde informed.				
29	1826		(C)D Co to TOC: Friendly location, 573959, enemy 200 meters North. D3rd Plt received 15 rounds semi AK47. Returned fire, searching area.	Bde informed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Tnf

LZ Gator
BS568963

0001

21 Oct 68

2400

21 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1835		(C)B Co to TOC: Bunker #19 (57469610) also received fire from their Southeast, 5-6 rds Returned fire-D Co searching area.	Bde informed.	
31	1855		(C)D Co to TOC: Have swept area of alleged firing and found nothing, believe fire came from LZ Gator bunker line.	Bde informed.	
32	1900		(C)D Co D2 still moving. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	
33	1930		(C)Bde to TOC: HWY #1 will be closed through TAM KY from 0800 hrs to 1300 hrs for a festival.	Bde informed.	
34	1950		(C)A Co to TOC: At 1925 hrs, spotted movement 800 meters West towards LZ Bayonet. Called arty and movement ceased. Will check in the morning-approx grid is 546997.	Bde informed.	
35	2000		(C)A-1-2(556966)A2-1(553972)A2-3(553979)A3-2(558997)A1-3(554963)A2-2(553965)A3-1(563996)A3-3(563996)A3-3(552994). BCo N/C. CCo N/C. D-1(572926)D2-1(565937)D2(563943)D3-2(565949)D1-2(573932)D2-3(574944)D3-1(574954)D3(574945)E(-) N/C. EM N/C.	Bde informed.	
36	2020		(C)Binh Son to TOC: Estimated VC BN 615916. Calling arty.	Bde informed.	
37	2025		(C)Marines to TOC: Lower compound of CAP 133 in contact. Action sprung by ambush. Moving out. Intel report: 7-10 VC with carbines and B.A.R.. Report 2040 hrs, 2 enemy KIA. Reaction force moving out and sweeping area at this time.	Bde informed.	
38	2100		(C)All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
39	2105		(C)CAP 133: Has 1x more enemy KIA. Total of 3 so far.	Bde informed.	
40	2110		(C)4 incoming 60mm. well placed, 4 wounded, friendly, 1 US and 3 VN no dustoff required. Happened at Binh Son.	Bde informed.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

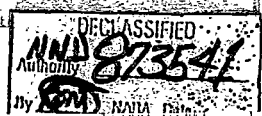
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
199TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-803

21 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
199 Inf Bde (LF)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5/46 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 201730 hours, at 585905, patrol from MIF spotted 2x VC's running in rice paddy. The patrol opened fire, wounding both VC. They were taken to Binh Son hospital. Enemy location 585902.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211500 - 221500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: 211700 hours, dispatch LZ Gator for saturation patrolling and establish night ambushes via 41-553972, 42-553975, 43-553979, 70-556966, 71-554963, 83-563996, 84-558997, 85-552994. Continue saturation patrolling.

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 201630 hours, provide reinforced squad for security of ENG equipment. 201700 hours, one reinforced squad accompany 2 AGAY's to Binh Son Bridge for security of Eng. equipment.

C/5-46: Battalion reaction force. Prepare for future operations.

D/5-46: Continue saturation patrolling and establish night ambushes via 83-574954, 84-563949, 82-574945, 43-571944, 40-563943, 41-565937, 70-573932, 68-572926. Continue saturation patrolling and on order, return to LZ Gator.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of Choppers and CAF 133.

F/Trp/17/Cav: Provide 2 AGAY's for security of Eng equipment at Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties: A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 2 VC KIA

JAMES W. DOBYS

MAJ, AMV

S3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					S-3 5-46 Inf			IZGator BS568963	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
12	0800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
13	0820		(C) From Co D: 1st platoon has closed IZ Gator 2nd platoon about 20 minutes away from Gator			Bde informed.			
14	0900		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
15	0926		(C) Recon Chopper: 1 VC trying to evade at BS 718915, could not stop him. 1x old mortar rd and 1x new ammo can found at BS653935.			Bde informed.			
16	1000		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
17	1100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
18	1110		(C) From Bde: Sniffer readings: BS656876, 656 879, 656882, 691893, 689897, 685916, 709929, 693932.			S2&S3 informed.			
19	1120		(C) From CAP 135: At 22 0915 hrs, friendly loc: BS712973, enemy loc: BS705965. IZ Paradise, CAP 135 and VN people working in field received heavy auto-matic wps fire from 4-6 VC. Returned fire, called for 81mm. Two wounds of VN civilians. Dustoff 0930, taken to 27th surg.			Bde informed.			
20	1200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
21	1300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
22	1400		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
23	1416		(C) From Bde: objective two (2) has been cancelled because of no sniffer readings.			Bde informed.			
24	1500		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
25	1600		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
26	1700		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
27	1800		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
28	1900		(C) A Co moving to 556974, All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200 10

PPC-Japan
DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	22 Oct 68	2400 22 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0001		Journal Opened.			
1	0001		(C) A Co-A(-) LZ Gator, ambush locations: A1-2 (556966), A1-3 (554963), A2-1 (553972), A2-2 (553975), A2-3 (553979), A3-1 (563996), A3-2 (558997), A3-3 (552994). B Co-B(-) LZ Gator, RMKat OP5. C Co-LZ Gator. D Co-D(-) LZ Gator, ambush locations: D1(-) (572926), D1-2 (573932), D2(-) (563943), D2-1 (565937), D2-3 (571944), D3(-) (574945), D3-1 (574954), D3-2 (565949). E Co, no change.		Posted locations from Journal of 21 Oct 68.	
2	0002		(C) From Marines: Contact reported by CAP 133 at approx 2100 hrs, 21 Oct 68, instead of 3VC KIA, there was only 1 KIA. Also, equipment captured, 1 entrenching tool, not US, 1 sand bag full of arty shrapnel. 6 VC signs concerning mines and boobytraps. Enemy locations: 672971, 675967, 668965, Friendly: 670971.		Bde informed.	
3	0100		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
4	0200		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
7	0445		(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 86 21 107 130 B Co 8 101 109 139 C Co 0 115 115 135 D Co 81 31 112 135 E Co 0 72 72 79		Bde informed	
8	0500		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
9	0600		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
10	0700		(C) All elements no change.		Bde informed.	
11	0800		(C) From Bde: personnel may move on roads today but they must have a signed ration card. Action taken, passed to all units.		Bde informed.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature]
Date: [Blank]

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NADA 601

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-BOX

22 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190 Inf Bde (III)
AMF: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Contact sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 211326 hours, at 575959, an ambush patrol from D Co (D-39) received 13 rounds of semi-automatic fire (AK-47). Enemy located 200 meters to their North. Patrol returned fire and searched area, with negative results. At the same time, bunker 19 received 5-6 rounds of fire from same grid. Bunker line returned fire.

At 212050 hours, at the lower compound of CUP 133, 7-10 VC fired at compound with machine and B.M.'s. Compound returned fire and called 4.2 fire mission. Enemy location, 678971, 675967, 668965. 1 VC KIA.

At 212170 hours, at Binh Son, received 4 incoming 60mm mortar rounds. Binh Son called arty mission. Negative results. Casualties: 1 US WHA, 3 VN WHA. Negative contact reported.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 221500 - 231500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue saturation patrolling and establish night ambushes via: 41-554971, 42-554974, 43-555976, 70-555965, 71-552961, 83-561994, 84-557996, 85-551993. On 23 Oct 68, continue saturation patrolling.

B/5-46: 221600 hours, relieved of mission of defense of LZ Gator. 221700 hours, conduct saturation patrolling and establish night ambushes in the following via: 82-565936, 573933, 563938, 40-563943, 573944, 573946, 60-570945, 567947.

C/5-46: 22 Oct 68, battalion reaction force. 230000 hours, commence move by hook to assume defense of LZ Dottle and LZ Buff.

D/5-46: 221600 hours, assume defense of LZ Gator. 221630 hours, one reinforced squad security of B&K equipment. 230730 hours, 4 new security force B&K.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/5-46: B(-) assist in defense of 12 Gates, Porters, general support of Chippewa and CAP 133. Recon, prepare for operations vic 6193 and 5989, moving to Binh Son by aircraft, approx 231500 hours.

B/229/V7/CAP: Provide 2 AGAV's for security of Eng equipment at Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

**A. Friendly: 1 US KIA
3 VN KIA**

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

**JAMES W. DOBENS
MAJ, AMSC
85**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-3 5-46 Inf	IZGator BS568963	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	23 Oct 68	2400	23 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		Journal Opened.		
1	0025		(C) B Co B2 patrol came into contact with CAP patrol. It appears that B2 is East of RR track. Called Marines and coordinated it with them and informed, B2 to move to the West. B2 received fire from Marines, no casualties.	Bde informed.	
2	0100		(C) A Co(-) IZ Gator, A1,2,3, in bush location. B Co(-) IZ Gator, B1,2,3, in bush locations. C Co IZ Gator, D Co IZ Gator, 1 squad RMK CP5 ER- IZ Gator, EM- IZ Chippewa and CAP 133. 1/H/17/Cav- Binh Son Bridge.	Bde informed.	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	
5	0335		(C) Foxhole Report: A Co 86 22 108 131 B Co 89 33 122 148 C Co 0 115 115 134 D Co 8 111 119 139 E Co 24 44 68 79 HQ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
By 800 NAVA 150

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator BS568963		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 Oct 68	2400	23 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
14	0900		(C) A Co A1&2 platoons IZ Gator, 3rd plt re-turning. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.			
15	0908		(C) A Co to TOC: A Co has closed IZ Gator.			Bde informed.			
16	0910		(C) 1/H/17/Cav to TOC: 1/H/17/Cav, is now leaving Binh Son Bridge for IZ Bayonet.			Bde informed.			
17	0911		(C) TOC to Bde: We are sending 6 men from A Co to check out area where hook dropped ordnance, on 22 Oct 68.						
18	0925		(C) Bde to TOC: 1/20 at IZ Dottie now leaving. They are leaving 1 platoon of tracks at IZ Dottie until the road is clear. They will leave later today.			Bde informed.			
19	0950		(C) Marine EOD team is at Vic 5999.			Bde informed.			
20	1000		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
21	1004		(C) Bde to TOC: 2nd ARVN AO extention from 230930 to 291800, from 6081 North to 6084 East to 6584, straight line to 6880.			Bde informed.			
22	1005		(C) Bde to TOC: AO extention approval 5/46 South along grid 44 to 4478 and East to our boundary. AO extention along river <u>NOT</u> approved.			Bde informed.			
23	1100		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
24	1101		(C) Binh Son Bridge is almost passable, small patch of water on North end.			Bde informed.			
25	1115		(C) 1/6 to TOC: an explosion is reported in vic 5197.			Bde informed.			
26	1155		(C) CO checked vic 5197 with negative results.			Bde informed.			
27	1200		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
28	1300		(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.			
29	1340		(C) Bde to TOC: Probable enemy location vic 700878.			Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **DA** DATE: **10/1/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZGator BS568963			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	23 Oct 68	2400	23 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
30	1400		(C) From 5/46 Bn: 5/46 will take over IZ Dottie and IZ Buff at 1430 hrs, 23 Oct 68				Bde informed.		
31	1410		(C) The main Binh Son Bridge is passable. The Engs are using it.				Bde informed.		
32	1415		(C) C Co: 1st PZ to Dottie 1315- LZ 1323 2nd PZ to Dottie 1330- LZ 1339 3rd PZ to Buff 1345- LZ 1352 4th PZ to Buff 1402- LZ 1413				Bde informed.		
33	1500		(C) C Co 1&4 plts IZ Dottie, 2&3 plts IZ Buff. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
34	1505		(C) From Aero Scouts: new trenches at vic 698 955 and vic 705960. Also at vic 6496 two VCs evaded and escaped.				Bde informed.		
35	1528		(C) From Bde: Engs will not be at Binh Son Bridge tonight.				Bde informed.		
36	1600		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
37	1700		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
38	1715		(C) ER now at MTH#2.				Bde informed.		
39	1740		(C) From Aero Scouts: negative results on recon today, exception at 483863 several people were building fence across main trail. They did not seem disturbed by scout's ship.				Bde informed.		
40	1800		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
41	1840		(C) 5/46 will set up an ambush in grid 608904.				Bde informed.		
42	1845		(C) From Bde: 4 aircrafts for B&D Cos will be at Gator at 0730 hrs, 24 Oct 68. Also, be prepared to move 4.2 mortars from IZ Chippewa & CAP 133 to IZ Dottie.				Bde informed.		
43	1900		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **873541**
By: **SP-1** NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDP-302

23 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198 Inf Bde (IF)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 222030 hours, from the Marines, friendly grid 586926, enemy location 586923. 1 VC with weapon seen walking out of tree line, opened up with 100 rounds of 5.56 and 50 rounds of 50 cal. VC fell, got up and went into the tree line. Found blood trail. VC wounded in arm and seen running toward the hills. Further results, negative.

At 230855 hours, from LT HOOVER, 39th Eng. Bn, local VN reported ordnance dropped from Chinook via 591939. Some detonated, some did not. Bde S3 wants 5-46 Inf to send someone out to check it out. 230911 hours, we are sending 6 men from A Co to check it out. 231101 hours, Bn CO 5-46 Inf, cannot find anything in area of reported Chinook drop via 591939. He is leaving area.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231500 - 241500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 231600 hours, reinforced squad for security RMK equipment. 231700 hours, one reinforced squad move by aircraft to Binh Son District Headquarters and in conjunction with PF's establish ambush via 618904, returning to LZ Gator 24 Oct 68. 240730 hours, provide 4 man security force RMK.

B/5-46: 231500 hours, move by hook to LZ Dottie. 24 Oct 68, prepare for rice denial operations.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Dottie. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Dottie. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 231600 hours, move by hook to LZ Buff. 24 Oct 68, prepare for rice denial operations.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD-DFR-5800-10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] NND 873541

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/5-46: B(-)assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of Chippewa and CAP 133. 231630 hours, Recon move by aircraft to BPT #2 and approx 1900 hrs, move to via 602396 and establish night ambush. 24 Oct 68, patrol and establish O's via 5838 in support of rice denial, observing routes of approach.

B/23/17/007 H/A

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: None

JAMES W. DOBYNS
MAJ, AMMO
85

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																				
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 24 Oct 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 24 Oct 68																																		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																			
	IN	OUT																																						
	0001		(C) Journal Opened.																																					
1	0002		(C) A Co-LZ Gator, RMK, A3-3-bush BS608904. B Co-LZ Dottie. C Co-(-) LZ Dottie, C2&3-LZ Buff. D Co-LZ Buff. E Co-(-) LZ Gator, EM-CAP 133 and LZ Chippewa. ER-602900.	Posted locations of Journal 23 Oct 68.																																				
2	0100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
3	0200		(C) A-33-608904. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
4	0300		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
5	0400		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
6	0500		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.																																				
7	0505		(C) Foxhole Report: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 15%;">17</td> <td style="width: 15%;">96</td> <td style="width: 15%;">113</td> <td style="width: 15%;">134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>59</td> <td>65</td> <td>124</td> <td>151</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>110</td> <td>110</td> <td>132</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>96</td> <td>22</td> <td>118</td> <td>140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>22</td> <td>43</td> <td>65</td> <td>79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HQ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>185</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>194</td> <td>336</td> <td>530</td> <td>821</td> </tr> </table>	A Co	17	96	113	134	B Co	59	65	124	151	C Co	0	110	110	132	D Co	96	22	118	140	E Co	22	43	65	79	HQ				185	TOT:	194	336	530	821	Bde informed	
A Co	17	96	113	134																																				
B Co	59	65	124	151																																				
C Co	0	110	110	132																																				
D Co	96	22	118	140																																				
E Co	22	43	65	79																																				
HQ				185																																				
TOT:	194	336	530	821																																				
8	0550		(C) All elements no change 136	Bde informed																																				
9	0700		(C) ER Co-200m south at 602898.	Bde informed																																				
10	0740		All other elements no change. (C) ER Co-598899. All other elements no change	Bde informed																																				
11	0900		(C) B Co 1st plt first lift-0822 last lift-0858. In blocking position at grid 485792.	Bde informed																																				
12	0905		(C) A Co-Gator, Ambush at BSB B Co 1st plt-vic 485792, B(-) at Dottie All other elements no change.	Bde informed																																				
13	0925		(C) SNIFFER REPORT: 440800; 443818, 449824, 463808, 461823, 473819, 479812, 479823	Bde informed																																				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																																				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: 873541
By: [Signature] NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	1000		(C)C Co-Dottie, 2 and 3 at Buff D Co-moving All other elements no change	Bde informed			
15	1122		(C)ER Co-595881 and 583882 All other elements no change	Bde informed			
16	1140		(C)Dustoff at Dottie for one US running high fever of 104. Complete-1135	Bde informed			
17	1200		(C)A Co-Gator. B Co-Dottie, B1-485792 C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-2/3-473795 2/4-486798, 1/3 and 2/2-456797, 1/1-461795	Bde informed			
18	1300		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
19	1335		(C)B Co Dustoff loc-485792. Time called-1245 Complete-1310. S-1 has info concerning Patrick, Larry, Russell	Bde informed			
20	1400		(C)A Co has one sqd with RMK at OP5 All other elements no change	Bde informed			
21	1410		(C)DELAYED REPORT: While D2 was searching village at grid 485792, they spotted two men running from vill. D2 fired over there heads but they wouldn't stop. D2 then fired and one KIA. the other got away. A search followed with negative results.	Bde informed			
22	1500		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
23	1630		(C)B Co-458842, 481821, 485792 All other elements no change	Bde informed			
24	1700		(C)B Co-Dottie, 475786, 455844, 484820 ER Co-582882 All other elements no change	Bde informed			
25	1715		(C)Aero Scout-one VC KIA at 727890 while attempting to evade. One VC captured at 722879 attempting to evade. Two VC captured at 718901 while attempting to evade.	Bde informed			
26	1800		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed			
27	1900		(C)A Co-Gator, 3/3-601915. B Co-Dottie, B1-375786, B2-455844, B3-484820. C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-Buff. ER-584887. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed			
28	1940		(C)FOXHOLE REPORT A Co 16 97 113 134 B Co 91 34 125 153 C Co 0 112 112 128 D Co 104 15 119 140	Bde informed			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

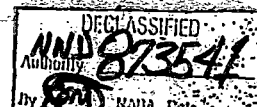
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

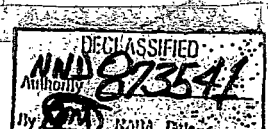
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde			IZ Gator		0001	24 Oct 68	2100 24 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
		cont'd	E Co 22 43 65 79 HQ 185 TOT:					
29	1930		5/16 picked up 4 detainees confiscated 307 bags of rice, 50 lbs per bag, plus documents, uniforms and equipment. One VC KIA by gunships				Bde informed	
30	2000		One VC KIA by D Co (C)A3/3-609903. All other elements no change				Bde informed	
31	2100		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed	
32	2115		(C)A3/3, at 608904, has contact with a VC trying to blow culvert 50 meters from position				Bde informed	
33	2130		(C)A Co to TOC: Contact at 608904, charge was exploded by VC north of the bridge cutting the road at the culvert. A3/3 took some incoming small arms fire, 20-30 rds, fire arty and allum and HE. Also fire arty on escape route.				Bde informed	
34	2200		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed	
35	2215		(C)Bde to TOC: LRRPs have been inserted at 670901 this evening. Their AO will include 6689, 6690, 6789, 6790. Be here 27 days.				Bde informed	
36	2235		(C)1-H/17 Cav reports two explosions SW(400m) of Biha Son Bridge. Also several large explosions to north of BSB (about 400m) Suspect that road has been blown to north. Tracks will check area in the morning.				Bde informed	
37	2300		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed	
38	2400		(C)All elements no change				Bde informed	
SUMMARY: 1140 Dustoff Dottie US running high ramp of 104 Complete-1135 1335 Dustoff for B Co at 485792. Complete-1310. S-1 has info concerning Patrick, Larry Russell 1715 Aero Scout reports one VC KIA (727890) one captured (722879) and two VC captured (718901) all trying to evade								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11.00

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By: [signature] NOAA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
199TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, (LIGHT), AERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco, 96219

AVIF-202

24 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
199 Inf Bde (IR)
ATTN: B3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continue operation and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 231500 hours, from aero scouts, new trenches at vic 698955 and vic 705960. Also, at vic 6496, 2 VC evaded and escaped.

231740 hours, from aero scouts, at 485063 several people were building fence across road. They did not seem disturbed by aero scout.

241110 hours, B26 at 485792, saw several VC running out of village as Delta walked in. Engaged with small arms fire, resulting in one (1) VC KIA.

241204 hours, aero scouts spotted a green uniform shirt at 709908. At 700917 they spotted a new trench system and a bunker.

241225 hours, aero scouts watched 1 VC at 715920 and took him to Bayonet.

241245 hours, B14 received 3 rounds small arms fire from 476012. Returned fire with negative results.

241323 hours, B16 found 1 NVA uniform, 1 other uniform, both have papers with them. Will evacuate.

241356 hours, B16 found 2 claymore bags with NVA and VC uniforms. They also have 2 VCs. All will be evacuated.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241500 - 251500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 241630, reinforced squad for security of R&K equipment. 250730, 4 man security force R&K.

B/5-46: 24 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations. B1 occupy blocking position vic 485792. B(-)reaction force loc LZ Dottie. 241730, B1 return to LZ Dottie. 25 Oct 68, continue rice operations West of Buff, establish blocking position vic 485844.

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
AUTHORITY: NND 873541
DATE: 8/1/01

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Dottie. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 24 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations from LZ Buff, utilizing VTC and aircraft. Denial operations utilizing squads aboard aircraft to be inserted to confiscate bag and extract rice, to Quang Ngai. 25 Oct 68, continue above operations in area West of LZ Buff with specific area depending upon area being harvested.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of Chippewa and CAP 133. 24 Oct 68, Recon, continue to patrol/establish ambushes via 5786. 25 Oct 68, continue to patrol area via 5667 in support of rice denial observing routes of egress.

H/5-46/17/04: Provide 2 AGAV's for security Binh Son Bridge.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

JAMES W. DOBINS
MAJ, ARVN
83

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 604 NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	25 Oct 68	25 Oct 68	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1300		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed			
26	1330		(C) D87, loc-495800, found one VC KIA in front of their position, dressed in black shorts, black shirt, and straw hat, no other equipment	Bde informed			
27	1400		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, B Co-Dottie, B2-477843, B1-478874, B3-485814. C Co-Dottie 2nd and 3rd plts-Buff. D Co-at LZs. E Co-Gator	Bde informed			
28	1416		ER96-573884, ER69-moving SW. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133 (C) CLDC Reaction Force-Co A, PZ-LZ Gator (96)	Bde informed			
29	1435		(C) B Co Locations: B1-475785, B2-477843	Bde informed			
30	1440		B3-486803 (C) From B Co: B2 when leaving NDP at 0630hrs vic-448854, received 9 rds sniper fire. They sounded like 50cal fire. The fire came from the SW on a hill loc-454853. Action taken: returned with small arms fire and M-79.	Bde informed			
31	1500		Negative results. (C) ER69-570888 All other elements no change	Bde informed			
32	1600		(C) From TOC to Bde: D Co 1st plt lost 1-SOI approx grid-489799 at approx 1410 hrs. Loss discovered 1445 hrs. A two-hr search followed with neg results and loss was reported to this TOC at 1600 hrs. SOI was lost while maneuvering against sniper fire in this area.	Bde informed			
33	1630		(C) From S-3 to Bde: C&C received two hits from rifle fire vic-495799 while on ground being NE. No damage to AC except for holes. AC still able to fly. No damage to personnel. Info received at Bde by SGT White at 1640 hrs	Bde informed			
34	1645		(C) From Recon Chopper: Snatched one VC at 658000 attempting to evade. Also spotted new hooches well camouflaged at 661001. Also new diggings at this location. Detainee being taken to Bayonet.	Bde informed			
35	1700		(C) B Co-Dottie, B1-moving from 475785 to NDP at 498788, B2 at NDP at 488842, B3-486803 D Co-Extracting rice All other elements no change	Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: NND 873541
By: [Signature] NADA Date: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf, 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
12	0700		(C)2-H/17 Cav moving south to check out road			Bde informed		
13	0715		All other elements no change (C)From 2-H/17 Cav: Damages of road-20 ft wide 10 ft deep, 8 ft of road left, but is about to cave in at grids 607906			Bde informed		
14	0755		(C)From 2-H/17 Cav: 500 meters north of QP5. there is a crater 12 ft long, 6 ft wide, 4 ft deep. It was there yesterday.			Bde informed		
15	0800		(C)2-H/17 Cav checking crater north of Nouc Mau			Bde informed		
16	0900		All other elements no change (C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
17	1000		(C)A3/3-back at Gator. D87-495800 ER Co-Leaving 584887 heading west. All other elements no change.			Bde informed		
18	1010		(C)D86, 3/4, loc-BS499818, received between 6 to 20 rds of semi automatic fire. RESULTS: One VC KIA. Dresses in black shorts shot while running into rice paddy. Believe he discarded weapon and other equipment in paddy. Searched but could not find wpn or equipment.			Bde informed		
19	1037		(C)D86 Loc-499818 received more sniper fire. Returned fire, searched area and located one VC KIA. Found no wpn or equipment. KIA in black shorts and straw hat.			Bde informed		
20	1100		(C)B Co-Dottie, B2-448854, B1-478874, B3-485814 ER Co-576883 All other elements no change			Bde informed		
21	1130		(C)D43 loc-490809, picked up three male detainees and sent them to Bayonet. D86 loc-499818, picked up three male detainees and sent them to Bayonet. One had fresh back wound. After questioning, found to definitely be guerrilla			Bde informed		
22	1200		(C)B Co-Dottie, B2-448854, B1-478874, B3-485818 All other elements no change			Bde informed		
23	1205		(C)D Co has two KIA's and 7 detainees Also 22 bags of rice			Bde informed		
24	1220		(C)D Co Locations: D3-495800, 3/3-495798 D2-492802, 2/2-493806, 2/1-490809, D1-488860 3/2-490811, 1/3-495815, 1/4-497819, 3/4-499818			Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By: [Signature] DATE: [Date]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	25 Oct 68	2400 25 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1715		(C)Delayed Entry: Vic-489799, D3/4 received semi-auto fire approx 25rds at 1400hrs. They returned fire and apprehended one VN male running from action. Detainee at this time is loc infield with D3/4	Bde informed		
37	1800		(C)A Co-Gator and RMK at OP5, A3/2 moving with tracks to bush loc-608904. B Co-Dottie, B1-515787, B2-488842, B3-480802. C Co-Dottie 2nd and 3rd plts at Buff. D Co-Buff. Remaining elements at 487814 awaiting extraction ER96-68 consolidated at 570888. 2-H/17 Cav A2/3 moving to 608904 for security of bridge	Bde informed		
38	1800		(C)A Co-Gator(117) RMK(7) B Co-Gator(36) other elements(90) C Co-Dottie(61) Buff(62) D Co-Buff(103) Gator(17) E Co-Gator(12) EM-Chippewa(17) Cap 133(17)	Bde informed		
39	1815		(C)D Co sent one male, 3 females and 3 children to LZ Bayonet.	Bde informed		
40	1900		(C)A Co-Gator, RMK, A3/3-608904 B Co-Dottie B1-515787, B2-488842, B3-480802. C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator ER-NDP at 571879 EM-Chippewa and Cap 133	Bde informed		
41	2000		(C)H/17 Cav-607906 All other ele no change	Bde informed		
42	2100		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
43	2200		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
44	2300		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
45	2400		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed		
SUMMARY: No Dustoffs or Contacts.						
Friendly losses for period: None						
Enemy losses for period: Three						
Friendly losses to date: 28 KHA, 303 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action.						
Enemy losses to date: 59 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG						
46	2400		(U)JOURNAL CLOSED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. ARMY S-3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By  DATE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), GENERAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-DCZ

25 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (IF)
AFTH: 53
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continues operations and security of LG's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 241533 hours, aero scouts observed 1 military age male evading via 456831. Fired on him with negative results.

241715 hours, aero scouts spotted 1 VC and killed him in via 727690 attempting to evade. 1 VC captured 722879 attempting to evade, 2 VC captured 718901 attempting to evade.

241845 hours, D Co apprehended 2 VCs, females. Also found documents during search of area. Evacuated females.

242115 hours, A33 at 608904 has contact with VC trying to blow culvert 150 meters from their position at 2130 hours. Charge was exploded by VC North of the bridge cutting the road at the culvert. A33 took some incoming small arms fire, 20-30 rds. Artillery IS and 11mm fired. Negative results.

242235 hours, H/2nd/17/04 reports 2 explosions Southwest (400 meters) of Binh Son Bridge. Also several large explosions to North of bridge. Suspect that road has been blown to the North. Trucks will check out area in morning.

250310 hours, PFs in village made contact 609911, receiving small arms fire. Unknown results.

250716 hours, Marines CAP 138 at 624935, 2 VC KIA. One VC had medical equipment and other had 2 Chicom grenades, 21-26 grenades, 2 handgrenades and 2 pencils, no weapons.

250630 hours, B Co 2nd platoon, received 9 rounds auto-matic weapons fire moving out of HRP via 448834 from the Southwest at 454933. Returned small arms fire. Negative results.

251133 hours, D Co 3rd platoon, 2 VC KIA, 1 KIA, and 5 VC suspects detained. Received small arms fire from village and returned fire at 499318. No equipment or weapons found.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOI 58 3230-10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 2000 NARA 156

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

251151 hours, chopper received 30-40 rounds of small arms fire at 475750, while picking up rice. Pilot received minor wounds after ship took 4 rounds through windshield.

251416 hours, D Co received small arms fire from via 499519. No further information available at 1500 hours.

5. SUMMARY PLANS: 251200 - 251600 Oct 68

GENERALS: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 251630, reinforced squad for security of RIF equipment. 251700, reinforced squad security of bridge via 606904. 260130, 4 man security force RIF.

B/5-46: 25 Oct 68, B(-) continue to occupy blocking positions in support of rice denial operations. On order establish RIF as follows: B1 via 472750, B2 via 485837, B3 via 482808. 26 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Bottle. C2 and C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 25 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations from LZ Buff utilizing VFP and aircraft with basic concept of operations being utilization of squads aboard aircraft being inserted at various locations Northwest of LZ Buff, to confiscate, bag and extract rice to Quang Ngai. 26 Oct 68, continue above operations.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Fortify, general support of Choppers and GP 153. 25 Oct 68, Recon continue to patrol/establish night ambushes via 371 881. 25 Oct 68, Recon continue to patrol area via 3687 in support of rice denial operations, observing routes of approach.

F/2p/17/Cave: Provide 2 ACAT's for security of bridge via 606904 in conjunction with one rifle squad from A/5-46.

6. Comments:

A. Priority: None

B. Summary: 9 TO RIA
1 TO VLA

JAMES W. DOWNS
MAJ, SIGINT
03

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	26 Oct 68	2400
					26 Oct	68	26 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0001		(C) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, 3/2-608904 B Co-Dottie, B1-515787, B2-488842, B3-480802 C Co-Dottie, 2nd and 3rd plts-Buff D Co-Buff, D4-Gator. ER-571879 EM-Chippewa and Cap 133. H/Troop 17 Cav-607906			Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
3	0200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
5	0330		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Bde informed	
			A Co 16 92 108 133				
			B Co 90 36 126 156				
			C Co 0 113 113 130				
			D Co 103 17 120 138				
			E Co 21 46 67 78				
			HQ 183				
			TOT: 230 304 534 818				
6	0400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) 1-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son Bridge			Bde informed	
9	0700		All other elements no change (C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
10	0800		(C) ER-573887, 1-H/17 Cav-leaving BSB			Bde informed	
11	0825		All other elements no change (C) A3/2 has returned to LZ Gator			Bde informed	
12	0900		(C) ER-573887, moving out 96 SW and 69 NW			Bde informed	
13	0930		All other elements no change (C) B Co 1st plt at 515793 received sniper fire from vic-512796. B1 returned fire and called arty at this time (0925). One US slightly wounded no Dustoff required			Bde informed	
14	0950		(C) D Co to CA into area vic 6689 and conduct combat patrol from east to west.			Bde informed	
15	0955		(C) From BN CO: B Co to conduct rice confiscation previously scheduled for D Co			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
by [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

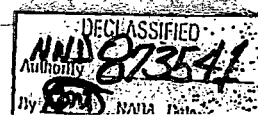
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
							0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
16	1000		(C) From Binh Son HQ to TOC: The National Police working for D Co has been EXTENDED for 5 days to work with D Co				Bde informed			
17	1010		(C) Yesterday one PW who is a deserter of the 81st BN, name of Phau Don, said on the 1st of the month, he and 29 others carried 50 wounded (20 NVA and 30 VC) to hospital grid 4281. Hospital guarded with 30 NVA armed with AK-47s wounded were from village BS525766. Hospital can't be observed from air as is under canopy of large trees.				Bde informed			
18	1100		(C) B Co-Dottie, B1-515793, B2-493843, B3-480802 ER-569861, 69-564874. All other ele no change				Bde informed			
19	1200		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK at OP5. B Co-Dottie B1-515787, B2-493843, B3-497824. C Co-Dottie C2&3 at 671902. D CO-moving NE from pre loc ER-567863, 69-564874. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133				Bde informed			
20	1300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed			
21	1400		(C) All other elements no change ER CO at 568861 has spotted a VN acting suspicious 700 meters south of his location Another VN is now carrying two bags of rice north of their location. ER plt Sgt at 564874 was seen by a VN who is attempting to evade to the south. Driving him toward ER Co and is now about 1000 meters away				Bde informed			
22	1459		(C) B Co to TOC: URGENT DUSTOFF 465840 two US 1 with gunshot wound in thigh and 1 with gunshot wound in lower leg. LZ secure with gunships will mark with smoke. Called 1500 Complete 1515 (BN CO picked them up)				Bde informed			
23	1500		(C) D Co-673906 crossing stream moving north marrying up with LRRP All other ele no change				Bde informed			
24	1525		(C) CLDC Reaction Force: A Co-Gator (91 men)				Bde informed			
25	1600		(C) D Co at southern base of objective #2 at vic 670908 All other elements no change				Bde informed			
26	1635		(C) Cap 135 at 0948 26 Oct 68 sniper fire at Mike Boat, enemy location-709964-712956-704956 Freindly location-712923 Mike Boat returned fire called fire mission from Paradise and swiftboat also sent patrol results-1 enemy KIA				Bde informed			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

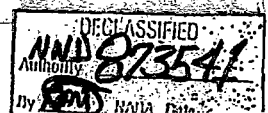
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			cont'd Two VCs captured. No friendly losses or injuries					
			Patrol sent to check area received sniper fire					
			Called repeat on fire mission, searched area					
			captured three VCs. While returning to Cap 135					
			1 VC escaped and PF shot and killed him.					
27	1700		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
28	1800		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
29	1900		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
30	2000		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK at OP5, A83-608904			Bde informed		
			B Co-NDP at 501840, B4 at Buff, C Co-Dottie					
			2nd and 3rd plts at Buff. D Co-NDP at 673910					
			D4-Buff. E Co-Gator, ER-NDP at 568861					
			EM-Chippewa and Cap 133					
31	2015		2-H/17 Cav-608904					
			(C) Bde S-2 to TOC: At 270715 Sniffer Mission			Bde informed		
			area from 4480 right to 4980 up to 4984 west					
			to 4480 also-in vic of where recon was-5485					
			and the hill mass in that area up to Hwy #1					
			Also where D Co was-6689 and 6790. There					
			will be a sniffer and a CS drop. Bde will					
			call in the morning for our friendly locations.					
32	1920		(C) Delayed entry: Called a Dustoff, Medic			Bde informed		
			at Gator, priority for one US with fever of					
			103.8 and rising. Called-1923 Complete-1948					
33	2100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
34	2200		(C) ER has movement to their east and west			Bde informed		
			calling allum and HE. 568861					
			All other elements no change.					
35	2300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
36	2400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 1459 B Co to TOC: URGENT DUSTOFF 465840 2 US 1 with gunshot wound in side and 1 with gunshot wound in thigh. LZ secure with gunships will mark with smoke. Called at 1500 Completed at 1515 1920 Medic at Gator called DUSTOFF priority for one US with 103.8 fever Called-1923 Completed-1948								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE VOID AND SOLELY.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAN DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AFIP-BOB

26 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (LF)
AFIP: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-45 Inf continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: 251500 at BS490811, received semi-automatic sniper fire 8-10 min. Returned fire with negative results.

251530, D/2 at BS497819, received sniper fire 10-20 min semi-automatic. Returned fire with negative results.

251600, D40 lost 1x SOI approx 499799 at 1410 hrs. Loss discovered 1445 hrs. A-100 hour search followed with negative results. SOI was lost while maneuvering against sniper fire in the area.

251600, D/2 at 497819, received 10-20 min sniper fire. Negative results.

251630, C/O received 3 hits from small arms fire via 499799 while on ground, facing Northwest. No damage to aircraft, except for holes. Still able to fly. Negative results.

251645, same scouts made a snatch 658000. 1 man crawling. Also, spotted new hootches well camouflaged 661001. Also, new diggings at this location. Detainees taken to LZ Bayonet.

251815, B Co sent 1 male, 3 females, and 3 children to LZ Bayonet. Location of detainees at 799816.

260950, B16 at 515795, received sniper fire from 512796. B1 returned fire and calling artillery at this time. 1 US slightly wounded in arm. Dustoff not required. Negative results.

261100, Minuteman gunship received fire from East on 2nd LZ at 1057 hrs, saw 1 VC running, fired on him with unknown results.

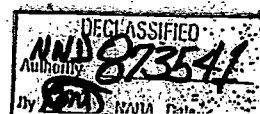
261315, B3 at 494823 received small arms fire for approx 30 minutes. Artillery fired. Results unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

261315, CAP 155 received small area fire from 712956. Returned fire and called in mortars. Searched area with negative results.

261400, BR96A saw a VN evading. They lost him in the mountains.

261420, B3 at 464855, moving to B2 at 493343 received a few sniper hits via 463833, 5-6 hits. Negative injuries. Arty fired with negative results.

261437, VN at 741828, Bds will put a sky spot on it tonight. Permission granted from 5-46 Inf.

261459, B3 at 465840 urgent dustoff for 2 US with gunshot wounds, one in side, the other man hit in armpit. Urgent! B3 CO picked up wounded and took them to 27 Med. Complete at 1515.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261500 - 271500 Oct 68

GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 261630, reinforced squad for security of BHK equipment. 261700, reinforced squad security of bridge via 608904 establish ambush via of bridge. 270730, 4 man security force BHK.

B/5-46: 26 Oct 68, B(-) continue rice denial operations West of LZ Buff. 261530, B1 extracted from via 525705 to via 493343 to establish BHP with B2 via 4934. B3, on order move to same location for Co(-) BHP. 27 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations South toward via 4901.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Dottie. C2 and C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 26 Oct 68, continue to search area via 6790. 261600, prepare for possible extraction to LZ Buff. 27 Oct 68, conduct rice denial operations and continue search operations of area via 6689.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of Chippewa & CAP 155. 26 Oct 68, Recon continue to patrol & establish night ambushes via 5586. 27 Oct 68, Recon continue to patrol area via 5586 & 5587 in support of rice denial operations, observing routes of egress.

H/2nd/77/Cen: Provide 2 ABCT's for security of bridge via 608904 in conjunction with one rifle squad from A/5-46.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 2 US WIA

B. Enemy: None

CONFIDENTIAL

JAMES W. DOWNS
MAJ, ARMY
S3

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 603 NAVA 10/10/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					DATE	DATE	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	27 Oct 68	2400 27 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT						
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN				
1	0001		(C) A Co-Gator, 3/3-FMK on OP5, 1/3-608904 B Co-501840, Bl-Buff. C Co-Dottie, C2&3-Buff D Co-673910, Dh-Buff. ER-568861. E Co-Gator FM-Chippewa and Cap 133. 2-H/17 Cav-608904			Bde informed	
2	0200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
3	0215		(C) From Marias: Cap 131 at 26 2200. Friendly location at 612552, enemy location at 612558 Cap 131 spotted light in village, proceeded to check it out and spotted two VC running from scene. Took chase after VC and received 10 rds in village of small arms fire. VC believed to be eating chow in village. Cap 131 returned fire and called for illum. Searched area with negative results. Cap 131 will return at first light.			Bde informed	
4	0300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
5	0400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
6	0500		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:			Bde informed	
			A Co 16 91 107 132				
			B Co 94 30 124 154				
			C Co 0 114 114 130				
			D Co 102 18 120 138				
			E Co 28 47 75 77				
			HQ 186				
			TOT: 240 300 540 817				
7	0500		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) A3/1 left bush site at BSB All other elements no change			Bde informed	
10	0800		(C) B Co-preparing to move out from NDP-501840 All other elements no change			Bde informed	
11	0830		(C) From village chief to S-5: 3 mortars from Gator landed in Nam Binh(4) wounding 1 20-yr old female in the leg. She was evacuated by villagers to Binh Son. One woman killed 45 yrs old. Also one round landed in Nouc Man No injuries or damage Further invest. to find out exact time and more details.			Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
by 8701 NAVA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
5/16 Inf. 198 Bde.			IZ Gator		0001	27 Oct 68	2100 27 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12	0900		(C) A Co-Gator, RMK. B Co-480842, B4-Buff C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-668918 and Buff ER-568861, 1&3 sqd-568855. EM-Chippewa and Cap 133			Bde informed	
13	1000		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
14	1100		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
15	1200		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
16	1150		(C) From BN CO for D Co: Last PZ 668918 at 1150 hrs. There was some sniper fire that possibly hit 2 ships. No one hurt as far as we know. Additional report: CC took one rd put hole in the windshield.			Bde informed	
17	1158		(C) From B Co: receiving fire at this time have four wounded men, 1 stomach wound, 2 leg wounds, 1 arm wound. Loc-470840 BN CO taking gunships down to area of contact CC will pick up wounded.			Bde informed	
18	1215		(C) From B Co: Received sniper fire from vic 468837, enemy located in treeline, approx 5 armed with AK-47s. Dustoff call for at 1158 CC intercepted call and took Dustoff. Complete at 1216. WHA were Jerry Young, stomach wound, Castleberry, left and right leg wounds, Meyers, right thigh, Jones, left arm. B Co returned fire and called for arty to prep area. Then they will search area out			Bde informed	
19	1300		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
20	1400		(C) All elements no change			Bde informed	
21	1452		(C) From B2: 1 VC KIA was wearing OD shirt and black shorts, also had AK-47 rds. Nothing else B2 at 468837 was searching area saw man running away and opened fire. Results-1 VC KIA			Bde informed	
22	1515		(C) Routine DUSTOFF at 470840 1 US with gun shot wound in rear. Called-1425 Complete-1445			Bde informed	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: **873541**

By: **2011** NAVA Date: **11/11/11**

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
Jiv

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGE

4

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Oct 68

2400

26 Oct 68

 ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Friendly losses for period: Two WHA

 Enemy losses for period: ~~X KIA~~, None

Friendly losses to date: 28 KHA, 305 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 59 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpons, 12 cs wpons, 81 HG

37

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ.

ARMOR

CONFIDENTIAL

James W. Dobyns

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY SP-6 JMM/MLA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
199TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AMF-202

27 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
199th Inf Bde (IC)
AMF: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continues operations and security of IAs in assigned AI. Contact sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 261515 hours, at 675714, D Co received 10 min of semi-automatic sniper fire. An artillery mission was called with negative results.

At 261535 hours, at 453843, B2 returned fire as enemy fire ceased. No (2) US KIA.

At 271150 hours, at P2 for D Co - 668918, on the final extraction, two (2) ships got hit. Negative damage, no one injured.

At 271153 hours, at 470849, B Co received fire from 5 VC armed with M-47s. Four (4) US KIA. B Co called in gunships on C/O aircraft completed cutoff at 1216 hours. Artillery was called in as a check of the area produced 1 VC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271500 - 281500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AI.

A/3-46: Continue defense of IC Gator. 271630, reinforced squad for security of ETC equipment. 271700, reinforced squad security of bridge via 608904 by establishing ambushes via of bridge. 280700, four (4) men security force BE.

B/3-46: 27 Oct 68, B(-) continues rice denial operations West of IC Buff. On order establish MP via 4863. 28 Oct 68, B(-) continues rice denial operations, searching South toward via 4861.

C/3-46: C(-) continues defense of IC Dotie. C2 and C3 continue defense of IC Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/3-46: 27 Oct 68, remain IC Buff. 280730, conduct rice denial operations by inspection of squads via 5079 and then searching area North toward B Co.

E/3-46: E(-) assist in defense of IC Gator. Hectors, general support of Grappers and CAP 13. 27 Oct 68, Room continues to patrol and establish night ambushes via 5786. 28 Oct 68, Room continues to patrol area via 5587 in support of rice denial operations, observing routes of access.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS?
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] RDA

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

W/dep/17/Cas: Provides 2 ACAs for security of bridge via 608904 in conjunction with one rifle squad from A/5-45.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 5 US KIA.

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

**JAMES W. DORRIS
MAJ, AMCH
93**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-3 5-46 Inf		LZ Gator BS568963		0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
		0030	Journal Opened.					
1		0100	(C) A Co-LZ Gator, A-2-2 (609904), B Co-501840, C Co(-)-LZ Dottie, C-2 & C-3 at LZ Buff. D Co-LZ Buff. ER-564864, EM-LZ Chippewa & CAP 133. 3/H/17/Cay-Binh Son Bridge.			Posted locations of Journal of 28 Oct 68.		
2		0200	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
3		0300	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
4		0400	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
5		0500	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
6		0600	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
7		0700	(C) A Co, 3rd plt at RMK, 2nd plt at tracks. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
8		0705	(C) Foxhole Report:					
			A Co	16	95	111	134	
			B Co	89	31	120	150	
			C Co	0	110	110	132	
			D Co	103	20	123	139	
			E Co	25	42	67	82	
			HHC				183	
			TOT:	233	298	531	820	
						Bde informed.		
9		0800	(C) B Co-in the process of moving (483837). All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
10		0830	(C) 3/H/17/Cay tracks and A-2-3 closed LZ Gator.			Bde informed.		
11		0900	(C) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
12		0910	(C) From BN CO: On 2nd lift from LZ Buff, sniper fire was received from East of Buff.			Bde informed.		
13		0920	(C) From C Co: Request priority dustoff for 1x litter case, Viet names, fragmentation wounds. Pick up site at LZ Dottie on West Rd. Time called 0922hrs, completed 0933.			Bde informed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf			IZGator BS568963		0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14	0930		(C) From S3 Air: CA of D Co: 1st PZ at IZ Buff, 0855, 1st IZ 484819(0904) 2nd PZ at IZ Buff, 0910, 2nd IZ 484819(0913) 3rd PZ at IZ Buff, 0916, 3rd IZ 484819(0920) 4th PZ at IZ Buff, 0925, 4th IZ 484819(0930)			Bde informed.		
15	1000		(C) B Co-484837 spotted 4 suspicious VN to South, B Co checking. D Co-482821 & moving. ER-558859, ER71-563867. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
16	1012		(C) From BN CO: Suspicious VN spotted by B Co are VC. 10 enemy with weapons. Calling Artillery approx grid 492831.			Bde informed.		
17	1100		(U) All elements no change.			Bde informed.		
18	1130		(C) From Aero Scouts: They spotted several green uniforms and poncho in village complex at 521883, indicating military types in that area.			Bde informed.		
19	1155		(C) From B Co: Found 1 VC body dressed in green shorts with black sash. Initial report to Bde 1155 hrs.			Bde informed.		
20	1200		(C) B Co-484837, patrol still checking for 5x VC KIA. D Co-481821, have found some trails, and checking. ER(-)556857, ER-3rd sqd-563870. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
21	1205		(U) From Bde S3: South of 80 East - West grid 11th Bde request AO extension from 281200 to 022400 Nov 68.			S-3 informed.		
22	1210		(C) From Bde S3: Unless 5/46 objects the AO extension North of the 80 East - West grid, AO will expire 292400 hrs.			S-3 informed.		
23	1300		(C) B Co-484837. D Co(-)-481821, D4-IZ Buff. All other elements no change.			Bde informed.		
24	1310		(C) From BN CO: Request AO extension West to North-South grid 44 & South to East-West grid 80. Bde informed. until 3 Nov 2400. Disapproved (other unit will be in)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: **873541**

By: **SPV** Date: **10/1/01**

CONFIDENTIAL

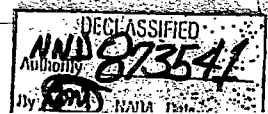
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-3 5-46 Inf			LOCATION IZ Gator BS568963			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
25	1355		(C) From ER: Request urgent dustoff at BS553847 for 4 US injured in mine incident. Plasma required on dust off. 1x litter, 3x ambulatory. Dustoff complete at 1415. (Additional): 4 man OP, 1x man tripped a wire attached to two Chicom grenades armed with pressure release device. The 4x men OP were returning to NDE when they set off booby trap.				Bde informed.		
26	1400		(C) B Co-482833, B-2(BS481832), B-3(483832), B-4(IZ Gator). D Co-BS482823, D-2(481824), D-3(482824). ER96-BS553847 in mine field. ER-71-BS561880. All other elements no change.				Bde informed.		
27	1425		(C) From ER: Request urgent dustoff at BS553847 for 5x US in minefield. Dustoff called 1425, completed 1435. Two men picked up, 1x died enroute to hospital. 3x only slightly wounded. Remaining in field, utility ship will extract them. These 5x men were attempting to extract gear of 4x men wounded at 1335 hrs, the plat ldr tripped another booby trap consisting of M26 grenades armed with pressure release device. Element had made a line to pass gear down when PLAT Ldr triggered the booby trap.				Bde informed.		
28	1500		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
29	1545		(C) Called to Bde: CLDC reaction force A Co 96 paxs at IZ Gator.				Bde informed.		
30	1545		(U) Called CAP locations to Bde.				Bde informed.		
31	1600		(U) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
32	1605		(C) From ER: Weapon lost 1x M16 at grid BS 556905, from helicopter. We will send serial number later.				Bde informed.		
33	1700		(C) All elements no change.				Bde informed.		
34	1730		(C) From EM-35: Lifted by hook from IZ Chippewa to IZ Buff. First PZ 1505, Last IZ 1715.				Bde informed.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan



CONFIDENTIAL

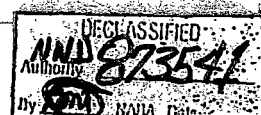
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3 5-46 Inf		IZ Gator BS568963		0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1800		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
36	1807		(C) From Recon Ship: At BS510792, new positions looks like trench or drainage system around it. Positions looked camouflaged. At BS533837 1x military aged male evading, would not stop, 1x VC KIA.	Bde informed.			
37	1822		(C) From C Co: Priority dustoff 1x US 104° fever, rising. Use dustoff alt freq, East pad IZ Dottie. Man is from Engs, time called 1803, completed 1830.	Bde informed.			
38	1830		(C) From ER: 2x weapons lost in mine incident at BS553847, serial numbers: 802651, 808059, M16s. 1x weapon lost from helicopter vic BS 556905, serial number: 797191. Also, 1x PRC radio lost in mine incident, serial number: 17787, (See #37)	Bde informed.			
39	1900		(C) A Co-A-2-1 (BS609904) bush. B Co-BS480828, NDP B4-IZ Gator. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.			
40	1937		(C) From D Co: About 1930 hrs, over my internal push, I heard the words "Are you ready" 3 times. Interpreter said it was Chinese dialect.	Bde informed.			
41	2000		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
42	2100		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
43	2130		(C) Local VN passing Eng working on road and said 500 VC or 400 NVA or main force VC from North loc 677844 Hq sub loc 678845 OPs. At 647843, 657828, 654819, 658813, at least 2 VC on each OP. 1x has AR15, other French garrett. Friendly contact living in VC zone gave this info. 90% accurate VC moved force from West to East on night of Oct 24, 25, 26, 27, equipped with wpns from garretts to 82mm. Possible attack on QUANG NAGI or IZ Dottie or local villis or BINH SON before 01 Nov 68.	Bde informed.			
44	2200		(C) All elements no change.	Bde informed.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICE
(ARJ2-141)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 45TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AYW-302

28 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190 Inf Bde (LH)
AYW: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 3-46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 274630 hours, at 501802, one (1) squad from D Co received 2 rds of small arms fire. They returned fire and checked the area with negative results.

At 280910 hours, at LZ Buff, on the second P2 sniper fire was received from the East, via 545325.

Delayed entry: 271158 hours, one (1) US dustoff at 1515 for wound received earlier at via 468837 from enemy sniper fire.

281353 hours, urgent dustoff via 553847 for four (4) US injured by mine. One (1) litter, three (3) ambulatory. Dustoff complete 1415 hours. Type mine unknown.

281428 hours, urgent dustoff via 553847 for five (5) US in minefield. Dustoff complete 1435 hours. Picked two (2) men up, one (1) US died in route; three (3) only slightly wounded. Taken in by utility chopper approx 1500 hours. Second (2nd) mine to be detonated.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281500 - 291500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/3-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 281630, reinforced squad for security of RMC equipment. 281700, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904 by establishing ambush via of bridge. 290700, four (4) men security force RMC.

B/3-46: 28 Oct 68, continue detailed search of area via 4683. On order establish RMC via 4983. 29 Oct 68, continue rice aerial operations. Prepare for possible extraction to LZ Gator.

C/3-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Dottie. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

D/S-46: 28 Oct 68, continue detailed search of area via 4752. On order establish HEP via 4752. 29 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations.

H/S-46: Assist in defense of LZ Gator. Hotters, 281530, one (1) 4.2 mortar section commence move by back from LZ Chippewa to LZ Buff. 281530 general support of OP 133. 281530, Recon return by aircraft to LZ Gator. Rest/ready and prepare for future operations.

H/2p/17/Cov: Two (2) ARA's for security of bridge via 606304 in conjunction with one rifle squad from A/S-46.

4. Composition:

**A. Friendly: 3 US WMA
1 US KIA**

B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

**JAMES W. DOWNS
MAJ, ARVN
S5**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature]
NADA 100

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S-3 5-46 Inf

IZGator
BS568963

0001 29 Oct 68 2400 29 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
	0001		Journal Opened.		
1	0100		(C) A Co(-) IZ Gator, A-3-3(BMK), A-2-1(609904) B Co(480828). C Co(-) IZ Dottie, C-2-3(IZ Buff) D Co(480828). E Co(-) IZ Gator, Mortars-Buff and CAP 133. 3/H/17/Cav-Binh Son Bridge.	Bde informed.	FAB
2	0200		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	FAB
3	0230		(C) Foxhole Report: Hq 180 A Co 16 100 116 138 B Co 89 31 120 150 C Co 0 106 106 135 D Co 100 21 121 141 E Co 0 69 69 80 TOT: 205 327 532 824	Bde informed.	FAB
4	0300		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	FAB
5	0400		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	FAB
6	0500		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	FAB
7	0600		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	TIS
8	0700		(U) All elements no change.	Bde informed.	TIS
9	0800		(C) A Co-A-2-2, with tracks awaiting mine sweep. All other elements no change. A-2-1, after mine sweep will return to Gator.	S2, S3, Arty. Bde informed.	TIS
10	0805		(U) From B Co: B Co is moving out at this time.	Bde informed.	TIS
11	0900		(C) A Co, A-2-1 returned to IZ Gator. B Co(-) 500838, 3/H/17/Cav: now at IZ Gator. All other elements no change.	Bde informed.	TIS
12	0856		(C) DELAYED ENTRY: Routine dustoff at 500838 for 1x US ambulatory with sprained ankle. Called 0910, completed 0934.	Bde informed.	TIS
13	0935		(C) From Marines: CAP 133, at 29 Oct 68, at friendly loc 664984. Marine fell out of hammock and jammed left clavicle & scapula. Dustoff called.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By 1000 NAVA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.		LZ Gator		0001	29 Oct 68	2400 29 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
14	1000		(C) A Co-Gator, A3/3-RMK on OP5. B Co-501837 C Co-Gator, C2&3-Buff. D Co-488822. E Co-Gator ER-Gator. EM-Buff and Cap 133	Bde informed		
15	1026		(C) From D Co: Need routine DUSTOFF at BS488822 for one US litter, twisted knee, cannot walk LZ secure, will mark with smoke. Called-1035 Complete at 1110. Man's name Tucker.	Bde informed		
16	1027		(C) From B Co: B Co has one detainee. He is draft age. Don't know circumstances. Field police got him. We have no interpreter.	Bde informed		
17	1029		(C) From Bihn Son: Request an interpreter for village of Bihn Van. They have a lot of sick cattle in hamlet of Giao Thuy(2) at 613945	Bde informed		
18	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
19	1114		(C) From D Co: Picked up 4 bags of rice and are questioning 4 women, one of whom has a VC rice receipt on person. Location-488822	Bde informed		
20	1145		(C) From D Co-D Co has interrogated and detained three women and 2 boys, approximately 14 years old. Will tag them and wait for bird. Also have four bags of rice. Women did not have ID cards.	Bde informed		
21	1200		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed		
22	1300		(C) B Co-moved out at 1208-Now at 509836 D Co-497815 All elements no change	Bde informed		
23	1330		(C) From Bde: URI-unknown unit loc-692898 airstrike has been requested.			
24	1400		(C) B Co-509836-moving out B-4 at Gator All other elements no change.	Bde informed		
25	1405		(C) From Cap 136B. 1245 hrs friendly loc-553956 enemy location-553956. Incident: patrol saw two VN called for them to halt, one halted, the other tried to get away on a bike. Action taken tried to chase him down, realized it was impossible so they shot him. Dustoff called at 1310 hrs completed at 1315 VN was taken to 312 Evac. The VN who halted was interrogated and let go.	Bde informed		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
By: [signature] DATE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION LZ Gator		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 Oct 68	2400 29 Oct 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
26	1500		(C)B Co-548823. D Co-504815			Bde informed		
27	1530		All other elements no change (C)CLDC Reaction Force-B Co with 105 people			Bde informed		
28	1600		(C)D Co-524820 All other elements no change			Bde informed		
29	1645		(C)From Swift Boats: At grid 776861, tent complex with barbwire around it. Khaki uniforms inside barbwire. Swift Boat fired into area with negative results. Recon ship spotted from air. Neg. results			Bde informed		
30	1655		(C)From Recon ship: At 735848, one VC KIA Green shirt and shorts. At 774840 engaged two VC evading. Not sure one KIA. At 788856 two automatic wpn positions. One looks recently built. At 725896, one VC KIA evading dressed in black PJ's			Bde informed		
31	1700		(C)A Co-Dottie. B Co-Gator. C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator. ER-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133			Bde informed		
32	1800		(C)A Co-Buff All other elements no change			Bde informed		
33	1900		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
34	2000		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
35	2100		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
36	2200		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
37	2300		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
38	2400		(C)All elements no change			Bde informed		
SUMMARY: 0856 Routine dustoff for one ambulatory with sprained ankle. Comp-0934 1026 Routine dustoff for D Co, one US with twisted knee, can't walk-1110								
Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: One								
Friendly losses to date: 29 KHA, 319 WHA, 1 cs wpn, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action.								
Enemy losses to date: 62 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG								
39	2400		(C)JOURNAL CLOSED					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ. Armor S-3						SIGNATURE <i>James W. Dobyns</i>		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY: NND 873541
 BY: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-803

29 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Inf Bde (IF)
ATTN: B3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contacts: None.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291500 - 201500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: 291500, relieved of defense of LZ Gator and move by hook to LZ Dottie. 300700, commence detailed search of suspected enemy OPs and unit locations via 647843, 657826, 654819, 657813, and 671829.

B/5-46: 291500, move by hook from LZ Buff to LZ Gator and assume defense of LZ Gator. 291700, reinforced squad security of RMC equipment. 291730, one reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904 by establishing ambush vic of bridge. 300700, four (4) man security force RMC.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Dottie. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 291600, close into LZ Buff. 30 Oct 68, rest/requip and prepare for future operations.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support LZ Buff and CAP 153. Recon continue to rest/requip and prepare for future operations.

H/Try/17/Cav: Provides 2 AGAVs for security of bridge via 608904 in conjunction with squad from B/5-46.

4. Casualties: None.

JAMES W. DOVINE
MAJ, AMOY
B3

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By [signature] NAVA [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		0001	30 Oct 68	2400	30 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN					
1	0001		(C) A Co-Dottie, A2/1-608904. B Co-Gator B1/1-OP7. C Co-Dottie, C2 & C3-Buff. Co D-Buff E Co-Gator, EM-Buff and Cap 133 3-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son				Bde informed	
2	0100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
3	0130		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed	
			A Co 115 0 115 144					
			B Co 8 117 125 152					
			C Co 0 117 117 138					
			D Co 0 119 119 139					
			E Co 0 71 71 83					
			HQ 182					
			TOT: 123 424 547 838					
4	0200		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
5	0300		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
6	0400		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
7	0500		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
8	0600		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
9	0700		(C) C2 is moving out at this time, C3 is 500 meters behind them. 3-H/17 Cav-leaving Bihn Son All other elements no change				Bde informed	
10	0800		(C) A2/1-returning with tracks. C2-535824 C3-535820. 3-H/17 Cav-enroute to Gator All other elements no change				Bde informed	
11	0900		(C) A Co-moving out from Dottie, A4-Dottie C2-531829, C3-530821 found approx 800 lbs rice All other elements no change				Bde informed	
12	1000		(C) A Co-633860, A1 & A3-630827, A2/1-Gator B Co-Gator, B1/1-OP7. C Co-Dottie, C2-531829 C3-530821. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator, EM-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133				Bde informed	
13	1100		(C) All elements no change				Bde informed	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
 AUTHORITY
 873541
 BY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LZ Gator		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 Oct 68	2400	30 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	1200		(C)C2-535823, C3-527813. Other ele no change	Bde informed				
15	1300		(C)C3-533814 All other elements no change	Bde infored				
16	1310		(C)From A Co: A1 & A3 now located at 637827	Bde informed				
17	1335		(C)From C Co: 3rd plt, about 300 meters from last location has one male detainee about 50 years old. No ID card. Want him extracted for interrogation. Also they have 15 full bags of rice. They need more bags. None left at Buff. A lot more rice yet to be bagged.	Bde informed				
18	1400		(C)A Co-646851, A1 & A3-640833, A2/1-Gator B Co-Gator, B1/1 at RMK at OP7. C Co-Dottie C2-535823, C3-533808. D Co-Buff. E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133. ER-558996, left Gator at 1330 hrs.	Bde informed				
19	1440		(C)A1 has a VN boy who has some kind of info A3 has three detainees with no ID cards.	Bde informed				
20	1500		(C)ER-552992 All other elements no change	Bde informed				
21	1600		(C)A Co-641837, checking village to the west and will move on. ER-537991 All other elements no change	Bde informed				
22	1700		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
23	1800		(C)A Co-Dottie. B Co-Gator, B1/1-OP7 B3/2-608904. C Co-Dottie, C2 & C3-Buff D Co-Buff. ER-537991, ER-1 at 532996, E Co-Gator EM-Buff and Cap 133. H/17 Cav-608904	Bde informed				
24	1831		(C)From BN CO: Reported CC got one VC KIA at grid 537815. First spotted 3 evading with no weapons, only got the one kill, though. In conjunction with rice denial	Bde informed				
25	1900		(C)D Co-elements in ambush sites ER-532996 All other elements no change	Bde informed				
26	2000		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
27	2100		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				
28	2200		(C)All elements no change	Bde informed				

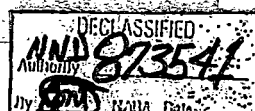
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

.TO

HOUR

DATE _____

	HOUR
0800-0900	
0900-1000	
1000-1100	
1100-1200	
1200-1300	
1300-1400	
1400-1500	
1500-1600	
1600-1700	
1700-1800	
1800-1900	
1900-2000	
2000-2100	
2100-2200	
2200-2300	
2300-2400	

DATE _____

5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.

LZ Gator

0001

30 Oct 68

2400

30 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

29	2300	(C) All elements no change
----	------	----------------------------

Bde informed

30	2400	(C) All elements no change
----	------	----------------------------

Bde informed

SUMMARY: No dustoffs or contacts

Enemy losses for period: One

Friendly losses for period: None

Friendly losses to date: 29 KHA, 319 WHA, 4 killed not as a result of hostile action

Enemy losses to date: 63 KIA, 29 VC CIA, 89 indiv wpns, 12 cs wpns, 81 HG

31	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED
----	------	--------------------

1900
RECEIVED
JAN 10 1900

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JAMES W. DOBYNS, MAJ.

ARMOR S-3

James W Dobyns

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority: **NND 873541**
By: **ED** NAVA Date:

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
190TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), MEDICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVZF-862

30 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Inf Bde (LH)
ATTN: 83
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-45 Inf continue operations and security of LZs in assigned AO. Combat sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: 291645, swift boat spotted at 735851 a tent complex with barbed wire around it. Khaki uniforms inside barbed wire. Swift boat fired into area. Negative results. Aero scouts spotted it from the air, but negative military aged personnel.

291635, aero scouts at 735848 got 1 VC KIA, green shorts and shirt. At 774040 engaged 2 VC wearing khaki uniforms evening. Unknown results. At 780856 two (2) M positions, 1 looks new. At 725856, 1 VC KIA evening, dressed in black PJs.

301205, airstrike at 534845. Suspected mine field 1325. Air strike complete. Negative secondary explosions spotted. Trench line and spider holes destroyed at 351847.

301335, C Co 3rd platoon about 300 meters from last location has 1x male detainee about 30 years old. He is. Want him extracted for interrogation. They also have 15 full bags of rice. They need more bags. Were requested and received from Bde. They have alot more rice to bag.

301440, A Co 1st platoon has a VS boy who has some information, and the 3rd platoon has 3 VC with no IDs. All at location 640855.

301455, one of aero scouts has a fire on board. They are setting down at LZ Doty to check for damage.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301500 - 311500 Oct 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-45: 301630, return to LZ Doty from current operations. 310730, commence rice denial operations West of LZ Buff by inserting elements, by aircraft via 5085, 5105 to conduct detail search, confiscate, bag and evacuate rice.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DD FORM 1300-10

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
By 2010 NND 1010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES																																										
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED																																											
						FROM																																											
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																																								
5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			L4 Gator			0001	31 Oct 68																																										
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN																																										
							INITIALS																																										
			(U) JOURNAL OPEN																																														
1			(C) A Co-Dottie. B Co-Gator, B1/1-OP7, B3/2-608904 Bde informed C Co-Dottie, C2 & C3-Buff. D Co-Buff, D1/1 at 512813 and 514819, D2/1-527824 and 524819 D3/2-518829 and 521837, D3/3-516825. E Co-Gator ER-532996. EM-Buff and Cap 133.																																														
2			(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:				Bde informed																																										
			<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">A Co</td> <td style="width: 10%;">121</td> <td style="width: 10%;">0</td> <td style="width: 10%;">121</td> <td style="width: 10%;">144</td> <td style="width: 10%;">23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>17</td> <td>108</td> <td>125</td> <td>152</td> <td>27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>119</td> <td>119</td> <td>141</td> <td>22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>66</td> <td>21</td> <td>81</td> <td>140</td> <td>59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>23</td> <td>56</td> <td>79</td> <td>85</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HQ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>183</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOT:</td> <td>227</td> <td>304</td> <td>525</td> <td>843</td> <td>318</td> </tr> </table>				A Co	121	0	121	144	23	B Co	17	108	125	152	27	C Co	0	119	119	141	22	D Co	66	21	81	140	59	E Co	23	56	79	85	4	HQ					183	TOT:	227	304	525	843	318	
A Co	121	0	121	144	23																																												
B Co	17	108	125	152	27																																												
C Co	0	119	119	141	22																																												
D Co	66	21	81	140	59																																												
E Co	23	56	79	85	4																																												
HQ					183																																												
TOT:	227	304	525	843	318																																												
3			(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																										
4			(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																										
5			(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																										
6			(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																										
7			(C) A Co-Dottie. B Co-Gator, B1/1-RMK at OP5 B3/2-608904. C Co-Dottie and Buff. D Co-Buff D(-) in bush locations. E Co-Gator, ER-532996 EM-Buff and Cap 133. 3-H/17 Cav-Bihn Son				Bde informed																																										
8			(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																										
9			(C) D3/2 and 3/3 moving to 518829				Bde informed																																										
10			(C) From Marines: At 31 0600 Oct 68, RF element ambushed MPT2 element. MPT2 element returned fire killing one RF. Bihn Son sent personnel to assist RF.				Bde informed																																										
11			(C) All elements no change				Bde informed																																										
12			(C) D Co-Buff, D1-521817, D2-526821, D3-517820				Bde informed																																										
13			(C) From FAC: At 723880, a little village, there seems to be a meeting of some sort. There are about 48 people now and still more coming in from all directions. FAC didn't see any web gear or anything like that.				Bde informed																																										

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DOD DIR 5200-10

 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority: 873541
 By: [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

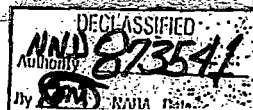
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5/46 Inf. 198 Bde.			LOCATION IZ Gator			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
							0001	31 Oct 68	2400	31 Oct 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
	IN	OUT								
14	0950		(C) From Bde: All fire bases will have an increased alert tonight, to include a sweep of defensive wire to check tripflares and claymores today. 100% alert tonight.	Bde informed						
15	1000		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed						
16	1100		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed						
17	1200		(C) A Co-In process of combat assault to base of OP George. All other elements no change	Bde informed						
18	1300		(C) A Co-469864, First PZ-1121, Last IZ-4226	Bde informed						
19	1400		All elements no change (C) A Co-465867, A1-460870, A2-466863, A3-475870	Bde informed						
20	1425		All other elements no change (C) From Aero Scouts: At 592839-one draft age male evading, shot in arm, taking to Bde. At 457865, one draft age male snatched him, taking to Bde. At 458801-cave behind branches on a hillside, cave is very wide.	Bde informed						
21	1500		(C) All elements no change	Bde informed						
22	1558		(C) From BN CO: 100% alert tonight. Will check wire around entire perimeter before and after dark.	Bde informed						
23	1600		(C) A Co-Negative radio contact for 1600 hrs	Bde informed						
24	1625		(C) From Bde: Support Cmd. says don't let any JP4 at Dottie. Fuel will be issued today. It is believed to be contaminated. Will have someone down at Dottie late today, 31 Oct, or early tomorrow to check fuel.	Bde informed						
25	1655		(C) Delayed entry from 1458 hrs, from D Co: Need routine Dustoff at 521817. One VN female ambulatory. Temp of 103 and 120 pulse pains in lower chest area. Called-1502 Complete-1550 hrs	Bde informed						
26	1700		(C) A Co-453871, A1-456857, A2-466863, A3-482858	Bde informed						
27	1800		All elements no change (C) A Co-463873, A1-435869, A1/3-438872 A2-455866, A3-478858, A3-(5)480844	Bde informed						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan



DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By [signature] RALPH [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH BATTALION, 46TH INFANTRY
198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LIGHT), AMERICAL DIVISION
APO San Francisco 96219

AVFC-DCZ

31 October 1968

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198 Inf Bde (IF)
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. Operation Summary: 5-46 Inf continues operations and security of LZs in assigned AO. Conduct sweeps as directed.

2. Contact: At 301831 house, at 557015, the C/O aircraft got 1 VC KIA. They originally spotted 3 VC awaiting but only got the one (1) VC. Negative weapons.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 311500 - Oct 68 - 011500 - Nov 68
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AO.

A/5-46: 31 Oct 68, continue rice operations and establish patrol bases with night houses via 45670, 451871, 456842, and 456870. 01 Nov 68, establish CP/ local patrols via of above areas observing rice routes to the West.

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 311700, reinforced squad security of RMK equipment at CP47. 311730, reinforced squad for security of bridge via 608904. 311800, two (2) reinforced squads establish night ambushes via 575960 & 575962. 01 Nov 68, four (4) men security force RMK.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Bottle. C2 & C3 continue defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 31 Oct 68, continue rice operations and establish patrol bases with night ambushes via 454874, 455822, 451829, 456837, and 456844. 01 Nov 68, establish CP/ local patrols via of above areas observing rice routes to the West.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support LZ Buff and CP 135. 31 Oct 68, Brown establish night ambushes via 575966 and on 01 Nov 68, establish CP and local patrols via 5290 observing routes of egress.

F/5-46/17/Cav: Provides four (4) AGAVs for security of Binh Son bridge. Two tracks remaining on North side of bridge and security of bridge loc via 608904.

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: 1 RF KIA
B. Enemy: 1 VC KIA

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/5-46: Continue defense of LZ Gator. 301730, reinforced squad security of RMK equipment. 301730, one reinforced squad for security of bridge via 600904 by establishing ambush vic of bridge. 310700, four (4) men security force RMK.

C/5-46: C(-) continue defense of LZ Doty. 301700, C2 & C3 return to LZ Buff from current rice operations and assume defense of LZ Buff. Conduct local perimeter patrols.

D/5-46: 301630, companies move from LZ Buff and establish MIP with ambushes via 512618, 512612, 512625, and 512626. 31 Oct 68, continue rice denial operations by detail search of area via 5100, 2000, 4900, 5081.

E/5-46: E(-) assist in defense of LZ Gator. Mortars, general support of LZ Buff and CAP 133. Recon, 30 Oct 68, continue recon area via 5599 and establish night ambushes via 5499. 31 Oct 68, establish CP and patrol area via 5499 observing routes of approach.

F/Exp/VI/Case: Provide 2 ARVN for security of bridge via 600904 in conjunction with squad RMK B/5-46

4. Casualties:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 2 WD KIA

JAMES W. DEWINE
MAJ, ARVN
53

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

31 October 1960

**JAMES W. DOBYS
MAJ, ARMY
ST**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
AND 873541
By 8700 NADA Date